

SC 2735/01/2022
MC A/5679/01/2022

**4.A.1 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER
2021 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND
SECTION 72 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

RESOLVED

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2021 of the 2021/2022 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts of R407 697 were written off in December 2021.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2021 of the 2021/2022 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and circulated under separate cover, be noted.
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council during January 2022 with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.

SC 2735/01/2022
MC A/5679/01/2022

**4.A.1 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER
2021 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND
SECTION 72 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month December 2021 as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2021 of the 2021/2022 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts of R407 697 were written off in December 2021.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2021 of the 2021/2022 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and circulated under separate cover, be noted.
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council during January 2022 with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.

REPORT

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.



This report provides in-year
financial information as required by
the Municipal Finance
Management Act, 56 of 2003

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: DECEMBER 2021

Submitted in terms of Sections 71, 52(d) and 72 of the MFMA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT	2
Mayor's report	2
Resolutions	5
In-year budget statement tables.....	8
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	9
Debtor's analysis.....	9
Creditor's analysis.....	12
Investment portfolio analysis.....	12
Allocation of grant receipts and expenditure	13
Councillors allowance and employee benefits	14
Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan	17
Capital programme performance	19
Other supporting documents.....	19
Municipal manager's quality certification.....	28

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's report

Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

Material variances to the SDBIP:

The variances to the SDBIP targets are detailed in the Performance Report attached to this mid-year review, which will be distributed under a separate cover.

Revenue dashboard

Statement of Financial Performance						
Income	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	271 370 829	22 676 865	23 039 743	23 360 780	138 989 996	51,22%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	49 939 505	12 197 643	4 458 031	5 564 405	29 480 361	59,03%
Operational Transfers Monetary	152 017 707	-	3 197 255	44 542 546	118 311 052	77,83%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	90 004 859	12 174 538	-	27 936 951	42 111 488	52,64%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	2 000 000	-	-	235 383	235 383	11,77%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	468 600 817	35 599 953	35 725 765	25 215 715	227 247 175	48,49%
Service Charges Waste Management	52 433 203	4 306 456	4 286 235	4 383 939	25 611 418	48,85%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	52 046 635	4 375 833	4 672 673	4 508 584	27 085 430	52,04%
Service Charges Water	252 845 828	20 541 685	18 515 002	18 001 015	109 477 515	43,30%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	38 682 641	3 472 280	4 000 436	1 987 117	16 110 022	41,65%
Operational Revenue	6 079 090	308 958	230 997	132 017	1 027 601	16,90%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 192 892	93 693	97 189	87 347	546 322	45,80%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 913 794	665 394	417 522	289 888	3 094 147	52,32%
TOTAL INCOME	1 443 127 800	116 413 299	98 640 848	156 245 687	739 327 909	51,23%
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	1 351 122 941	104 238 761	98 640 848	128 073 353	696 981 037	51,59%

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	9 285 805	338 335	533 299	411 711	2 621 357	28,23%
Municipal Staff	358 689 141	24 900 012	28 847 795	28 749 276	157 458 172	43,90%
Councillors Allowances	13 656 304	1 080 024	883 142	1 137 342	6 347 329	46,48%
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	59 856 071	4 274 228	4 919 900	5 050 598	22 614 936	37,79%
Consultants and Professional Services	25 704 504	1 977 615	779 494	578 476	4 672 872	18,26%
Contractors	57 465 769	7 115 857	4 959 208	5 554 399	23 383 717	40,93%
Operational Cost	72 678 775	5 865 845	4 252 790	5 139 082	28 542 762	38,89%
Inventory	23 612 140	2 616 097	3 499 615	1 463 651	10 677 778	45,70%
Bulk Purchases						
Electricity	392 352 876	65 056 536	41 432 283	25 230 246	227 976 848	58,11%
Water	105 277 424	22 226 090	13 076 554	10 364 262	66 231 952	62,91%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	17 391 375	202 571	208 388	6 696 662	7 739 570	44,50%
Operating Leases	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Bad Debt Written Off	4 595 503	683 394	-	407 697	2 443 944	53,18%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	329 000	-	-	983 000	65,53%
Depreciation and Amortisation	133 747 786	9 490 161	10 736 000	10 904 088	64 564 655	48,27%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 275 813 473	146 155 765	114 128 469	101 687 490	626 258 892	49,09%
Gains and losses						
Debtors impairment	50 000 001	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Traffic fines impairment	48 441 320	12 047 800,00	4 314 935	5 218 200	26 971 885	55,68%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 419 373 695	158 203 565	118 443 404	106 905 690	653 230 777	46,02%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Capex dashboard

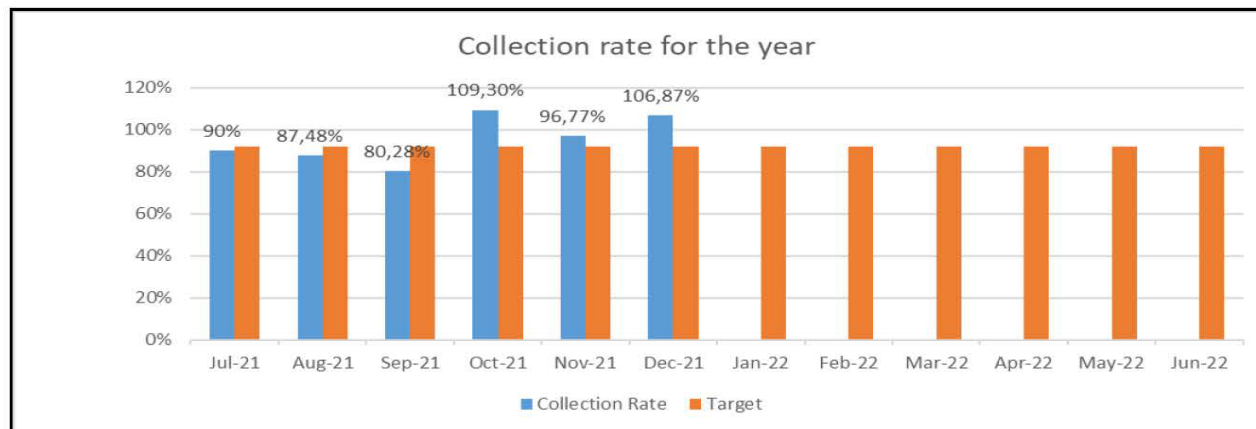
Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund						
Non Current Assets (Capital)	Adjusted Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Capital Annuity Loans	28 328 913	1 290 503	1 824 996	3 618 034	10 510 327	37,10%
Capital Leases	12 775 468	142 142	2 982 278	-	3 293 308	25,78%
Capital Operational Revenue	43 795 822	2 230 839	6 345 054	1 590 825	13 675 341	31,23%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	2 430 307	216 002	66 677	33 960	248 719	10,23%
Donations Received	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	87 330 510	3 879 486	11 219 005	5 174 899	27 727 694	31,75%
Capital Monetary INEP	22 072 000	7 246 254	345 415	-	11 418 762	51,73%
Capital Monetary MIG	27 665 570	3 008 440	3 459 093	2 985 814	14 549 812	52,59%
Capital Monetary WSIG	18 000 000	2 209 211	3 915 340	2 677 312	8 801 863	48,90%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	-	-	95 666	95 666	0,96%
Capital Monetary DAC	6 125 000	20 200	870 000	573 795	1 463 995	23,90%
Capital Monetary FFRG	2 000 000	23 890	39 010	16 510	113 978	5,70%
Sub-Total	85 862 570	12 507 995	8 628 858	6 316 077	36 444 075	42,44%
TOTAL CAPITAL	173 193 080	16 387 481	19 847 863	11 490 976	64 171 770	37,05%

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)						
Non Current Assets (Capital)	Adjusted Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	8 962 125	1 433 515	1 086 800	642 985	3 423 727	38,20%
Financial Services	960 000	-	-	47 984	177 345	18,47%
Development & Planning	10 180 000	13 980	14 470	95 666	124 116	1,22%
Community Services	51 755 929	2 787 518	8 828 097	2 100 046	16 696 362	32,26%
Engineering Services	101 305 026	12 152 467	9 918 496	8 604 295	43 748 482	43,18%
Council	30 000	-	-	-	1 738	5,79%
Savanna City	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	173 193 080	16 387 481	19 847 863	11 490 976	64 171 770	37,05%

Repairs and maintenance dashboard

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project							
Expenditure	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget	
Corrective Maintenance Planned Elec Capital Spares	21 730 555	1 371 760	1 775 243	1 781 535	9 335 145	42,96%	
Corrective Maintenance Planned Elec MV Network Equipment	6 522 739	824 073	1 034 812	2 136 465	5 700 937	87,40%	
Corrective Maintenance Planned Furniture and Office Equipment	362 867	-	-	-	1 737	0,48%	
Corrective Maintenance Planned Roads Infra Capital Spares	16 310 533	1 093 715	1 099 304	1 179 118	6 320 556	38,75%	
Corrective Maintenance Planned Sanitation Infra Capital Spares	13 476 428	891 075	1 143 186	1 112 268	5 622 988	43,21%	
Corrective Maintenance Planned Sanitation Infra WWTW External Facilities	11 725 315	895 613	1 022 787	1 100 257	5 495 346	46,87%	
Corrective Maintenance Planned Sanitation WWTW Pipe Work	4 283 054	733 909	1 215 516	390 102	2 507 554	58,55%	
Corrective Maintenance Planned Transport Assets	170 747	112	757	450	1 319	0,77%	
Corrective Maintenance Planned Water Infra Capital Spares	21 777 909	1 686 163	1 847 096	1 973 481	10 601 832	48,68%	
Fleet	8 457 508	1 263 226	739 172	621 502	2 852 367	33,73%	
Mechanical Workshop	3 401 843	225 123	244 285	241 653	1 395 062	41,01%	
Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Cemeteries and Crematoria Blds	107 907	-	-	-	1 700	1,58%	
Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Library Buildings	1 138 875	960	31 597	53 149	88 976	8,20%	
Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Municipal Office Buildings	8 938 299	592 276	564 659	1 035 135	3 849 772	43,07%	
Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Roads Civil Structures	13 367 638	-	440 714	419 374	1 072 197	8,06%	
Municipal Running Cost	2 254 303	189 418	132 118	144 498	911 646	44,84%	
Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Sanitation Pump Station Civil Structures	4 426 842	2 232 827	361 800	579 381	3 174 008	71,70%	
Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Water Supply Distribution Pipe Work	7 913 696	1 142 328	754 151	716 427	3 817 786	46,23%	
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	146 387 048	13 142 578	12 407 196	13 484 794	62 950 929	43,00%	

Collection rates



MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Summary of risks facing the municipality

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the December month is 106.87% against a budgeted collection rate of 92%. The year to date collection rate is 94.59%.
2. Capital spending level should be monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is 37.05%. The spending should increase as tenders are in place for projects and most projects are now in the construction phase.
3. Spending on repairs must be monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interruptions. The year to date spending is 43%, which is a 9% increase when compared to last year's 34% for the same period.
4. Traffic fines revenue budget needs to be increased. As at 31st December 2021, the budget realised is 73%. An adjustment is needed to avoid under budgeting.
5. Expenditure spending is low due to cost containment measures applied.

Mid year: Summary of the past year's annual report and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report and the audit report

Targets not met during the 2020/2021 financial year will be distributed under a separate cover.

The financial statements for the 2020/2021 financial year were submitted on the 31 August 2021 to the Auditor-General, and a clean audit was obtained.

An audit action plan (OPCA) was developed for the 2020/2021 audit and monthly reports on the tracking of the progress are being monitored by management and submitted to the Mayoral Committee.

Mid year: Summary of the potential impact of the national adjustments budget and the relevant provincial adjustments budget

National Treasury has approved the rollover for capital grants. This will have an impact on the municipality's adjustments budget. Grant funding (capital) will, however, be moved between projects in the adjustments budget to ensure alignment with current capital implementation progress.

Mid year: Recommendation as to whether an adjustments budget for the municipality is necessary

Considering the emerging risks mentioned above and taking into account the following:

1. Rollovers of unspent capital grants from the 2020/2021 financial year have to be accounted for as approval has now been received;
2. Traffic fines revenue budget needs to be increased. As at 31st December 2021, the budget realised is 73%. An adjustment is needed to avoid under budgeting.

It is recommended that an Adjustments Budget as well as adjustments to the Measurable Performance Targets (SDBIP) will be necessary.

Resolutions

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2021 of the 2021/2022 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts of R407 697 were written off in December 2021.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2021 of the 2021/2022 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted (circulated under separate cover).
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council during January 2022 with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.

Executive summary

Municipality's Financial Performance

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 72 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Office of the municipality, by the 25th January each year, assess the performance of the municipality for the first half of the financial year. This report must be submitted to the mayor, the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury. The accounting officer must also make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2021/2022 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 42 new indigents approved for the month of December 2021 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Revenue

	DECEMBER	YTD	YTD %
TOTAL REVENUE	R 156 245 687	R 739 327 909	51,23%
Services			
Property rates	R 23 360 780	R 138 989 996	51,22%
Electricity	R 25 215 715	R 227 247 175	48,49%
Waste Management	R 4 383 939	R 25 611 418	48,85%
Wastewater Management	R 4 508 584	R 27 085 430	52,04%
Water	R 18 001 015	R 109 477 515	43,30%
Grants			
Operational	R 44 542 546	R 118 311 052	77,83%
Capital		R 85 862 570	
Transfers - Conditions met		R 36 444 075	42,44%

Revenue

Income of R156.2m was realised for the month of December 2021, and the year to date revenue is R739.3m. This equates 51.23% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for the 6 months of the financial year is 50% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%).

The revenue to date is slightly above the expected norm.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R28 524 190 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what is collected. The budget for traffic fines will be increased during the budget adjustment as revenue is at 73% of the total budget.

There are no material deviations to report on other revenue sources.

Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in three equal tranches. The second tranche was received in December 2021. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Operating and capital grants were received during July 2021 and December 2021. The grants are paid out in 3 equal tranches in July, December and March annually. Operational grants income for the year to date is 77.83% of the budget. (This will change when the last tranche is received)

Total capital grants received from the National Treasury will be adjusted to include roll-overs of the 2020/2021 financial year as they have been approved. This will be done in the adjustment budget.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure

	DECEMBER	YTD	YTD %
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R 106 905 690	R 653 230 777	46,02%
Personnel cost			
Remuneration of Senior Management	R 411 711	R 2 621 357	28,23%
Employee Cost	R 28 749 276	R 157 458 172	43,90%
Remuneration of Councillors	R 1 137 342	R 6 347 329	46,48%
Contracted services	R 11 183 471	R 50 671 525	32,33%
Bulk purchases			
Electricity	R 25 230 246	R 227 976 848	58,11%
Water	R 10 364 262	R 66 231 952	62,91%
Distribution losses		Norm	
Electricity		10%	14,53%
Water		up to 30%	41,99%
Repairs and Maintenance	R 13 484 794,04	R 62 950 929,48	43,00%

The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

Expenditure totalling R106.9m was incurred during December 2021. Year to date expenditure is now R653.2m which represents 46.05% of the annual budget. The norm for the 6 months of the financial year is 50% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). This includes R2 443 944, R26 971 885 and R64 564 665 for Bad debts written-off, traffic impairment and Depreciation respectively, which are a non-cash items.

Overtime	Month	Year to Date
Total Cost of overtime	R 1 340 236	R 6 990 924
Percentage salary budget	0,37%	1,94%
Analysis by Municipal Classification:	R1 340 236	R6 990 924
Municipal Manager	0,00%	0,00%
Council	0,00%	0,00%
Corporate Services	0,56%	0,31%
Financial Services	0,79%	0,98%
Development & Planning	0,00%	0,00%
Community Services	52,99%	45,56%
Engineering Services	45,66%	53,16%
Savanna City	0,00%	0,00%

Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still relatively low and is 32.33% of the budget. It should be noted that some of the contracted services get utilised towards the end of the financial year. Contracted services will be reviewed when the adjustments budget is prepared in January 2022.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT
Repairs and maintenance per department**

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	1 823	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Council	214 298	15 416	2 917	8 673	35 794	16,70%
Corporate Services	515 072	57 369	15 409	49 059	126 988	40,30%
Financial Services	172 755	367	1 730	2 350	28 555	15,37%
Development & Planning	90 910	-	-	6 086	6 260	6,89%
Community Services	9 799 176	1 040 054	633 698	628 325	2 945 589	30,39%
Engineering Services	135 593 214	12 029 373	11 753 442	12 790 300	59 809 735	44,02%
Savanna City	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	146 387 048	13 142 578	12 407 196	13 484 794	62 950 929	43,00%

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the to date is 43%.

Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid biannually during December and June annually. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 44.5% (R7 739 570).

Remedial or corrective steps to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's budget

Adjustments budget will be done in January 2022.

In-year budget statement tables

Tables C1 to C7 are attached at the end of this report.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtor's analysis

Collection rate	Actual	
	Month	Year to Date
Collection rate	106,87%	94,59%
Bad debts written off	R 407 697	R 2 443 944
Provision for impairment	R 5 218 200	R 26 971 885

Debtors age analysis

Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Per service							
Water	15 738 267	6 766 718	4 927 694	4 678 163	4 640 154	96 291 095	133 042 091
Electricity	16 460 477	1 610 242	949 780	891 060	646 604	11 926 112	32 484 275
Rates	17303254,36	6939350,02	5396660,66	4761407,74	4185051,62	114144133,4	152 729 858
Sewerage	3 645 081	1 341 338	1 057 018	972 375	873 933	18 343 208	26 232 953
Refuse	3 486 568	1 439 454	1 149 258	967 613	953 712	22 477 143	30 473 748
Interest	1 799 020	1 672 498	1 667 618	1 686 259	1 536 521	43 991 065	52 352 982
Other	10 641 304	2 020 277	729 655	556 576	1 137 472	50 238 419	65 323 703
TOTAL	69 073 973	21 789 876	15 877 685	14 513 453	13 973 447	357 411 175	492 639 610
Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Organs of state	1420433,71	534435,16	409552,53	388795,1	369153,77	9035274,37	12 157 645
Business	24872687,57	5108103,99	2588199,1	1848862,66	1890308,31	59833202,3	96 141 364
Residential	42780851,22	16147337,1	12879933,54	12275795,4	11713985,15	288542698,6	384 340 601
Total	69 073 973	21 789 876	15 877 685	14 513 453	13 973 447	357 411 175	492 639 610

Reconciliation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT:							
	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Developers Contribution	7871492,97	1587457,55	546276,35	0	440436,32	22217200,98	32 662 864
Interest	1799020,49	1672497,67	1667618,41	1686258,96	1536520,72	43991065,35	52 352 982
Fire	0	83349,74	35516,7	16849,8	68731	1622552,71	1 827 000
Sundries	2096587,31	344299,4	142692,2	535433,49	623835,21	26065173,3	29 808 021
Total Sundries	11 767 101	3 687 604	2 392 104	2 238 542	2 669 623	93 895 992	116 650 867
Services							
Electricity	16822840,48	1610241,71	949780,07	891060,2	646604,08	12004359,4	32 924 886
Water	15862146,38	6766718,06	4927693,76	4678162,81	4640153,67	96291139,79	133 166 014
Refuse	3486568,12	1439454,06	1149258,46	967612,71	953711,68	22477142,87	30 473 748
Sewerage	3826892,2	1341337,85	1057018,37	972374,65	873932,98	18343207,66	26 414 764
Total Services	39 998 447	11 157 752	8 083 751	7 509 210	7 114 402	149 115 850	222 979 412
Total Exchange Transactions	51 765 548	14 845 356	10 475 854	9 747 753	9 783 926	243 011 842	339 630 279
Non-Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Rental	5170,19	5170,19	5170,19	4292,8	4469,95	255199,8	279 473
Property Rates	17303254,36	6939350,02	5396660,66	4761407,74	4185051,62	114144133,4	152 729 858
Total Non-Exchange Transactions	17 308 425	6 944 520	5 401 831	4 765 701	4 189 522	114 399 333	153 009 331
Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive	69 073 972	21 789 876	15 877 685	14 513 453	13 973 447	357 411 175	492 639 610
Payment-In-Advance	51 300 167,80						- 51 300 168
Sub total	120 374 140	21 789 876	15 877 685	16 623 348	13 973 447	357 411 175	441 339 442
VAT	36 191 748						36 191 748
Total Debtors - Vat Exclusive	84 182 392	21 789 876	15 877 685	16 623 348	13 973 447	357 411 175	405 147 694

The municipality resolved to continue with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the provincial and national treasury to intervene.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Account balances

Account balances		DECEMBER
HOD's		-
Staff: Level 1 - 6		914
Staff accounts		971 019
Councillors accounts		108 756
Councillors accounts > 90 days	93 155	
Total		1 080 689

Staff accounts

Staff Accounts	%	December 2021
Handovers	3%	32 713
Arrangements	10%	93 136
Current	8%	73 634
30 Days	7%	64 391
60 Days	4%	41 884
90 Days	1%	6 483
120 + Days	68%	658 777
Total	100%	971 019

There are new staff deduction mechanism that are being implimented.

MIDVAAL STAFF ACCOUNTS						
			20211231	30	60	90 + TOTAL
ACCOUNT	LEVEL	DEPT	20211231	20211130	20211031	
SENIOR MANAGERS						
40133949	HOD	SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL: SENIOR MANAGERS			-	-	-	0
LEVEL 1 - 6						
40107195	5	BUILDING CONTROL	914,49			914,49
40089786	4	FIRE	-			-
40129026	1	TRAFFIC SERVICES	-			-
40163466	2	CORPORATE SERVICES	-			-
40082738	4	BUILDING CONTROL	-			-
40126180	1	TOWN PLANNING	-			-
40175917	5	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	-			-
40158531	3	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	-			-
40164669	4	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-			-
40158546	2	SOCIAL SERVICES	-			-
40109057	2	MANAGEMENT SERVICE	-			-
40032368	2	FIRE	-			-
40132678	2	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	-			-
40141686	4	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	-			-
40031194	4	PMU	-			-
40071107	4	TRAFFIC SERVICES	-			-
SUBTOTAL: LEVEL 1 -6			914,49			914,49
GRAND TOTAL			914,49			914,49

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillors municipal accounts

MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS							
ACCOUNT NUMBER	20211230 DT	CURRENT 20211231	30 20211130	60 20211031	90+ 20210930	BALANCE	REMARKS
MIDVAAL COUNCILORS							
40004873	32	1 908,89	-	-	-	1 908,89	
40030076	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40008069	32	502,98	-	-	-	502,98	
40001518	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40049310	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40060000	32	1 226,18	-	-	-	-	
40089415	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40081770	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40023452	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40028795	32	179,52	2 276,76	1 946,55	-	4 402,83	
40012037	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40028941	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40009670	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40121830	32	-	-	-	12 346,92	12 346,92	Hand over account
40129840	32	-	-	-	3 659,09	3 659,09	Hand over account
40144550	32	0,07	-	-	-	-	
40015565	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40116887	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40103198	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40172176	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40046108	32	4,57	-	-	-	4,57	
40048134	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40130877	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40129107	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40004664	32	457,91	-	-	-	457,91	
40004665	32	458,45	-	-	-	458,45	
40096732	32	1 999,60	-	-	-	1 999,60	
40102951	32	1 015,18	-	-	-	1 015,18	
40123225	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40154064	32	1 605,09	-	-	-	1 605,09	
40088379	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40127950	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40124872	32	62,84	727,67	614,71	35 007,47	36 412,69	Arrangement
40139473	32	8 860,23	8 230,53	7 680,77	5 291,60	30 063,13	Arrangement
40015601	32	2 357,62	-	-	-	2 357,62	
SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS		20 639,13	11 234,96	10 242,03	56 305,08	97 194,95	
SEDIBENG COUNCILLORS							
40049310	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40054595	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40142503	32	-	-	-	-	-	
SEDIBENG		-	-	-	-	-	
MPL							
40030414	32	-	-	-	-	-	
MPs							
40058378	32	2 964,63	-	-	-	2 964,63	
40080421	32	792,61	784,83	780,04	28 254,11		
40172782	32	-	-	-	4 059,24	4 059,24	Hand over account
40176774	32	-	-	-	4 536,91	4 536,91	Hand over account
40046357	32	-	-	-	-	-	
MPs		3 757,24	784,83	780,04	36 850,26	11 560,78	
GRAND TOTAL		24 396,37	12 019,79	11 022,07	93 155,34	108 755,73	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

Detail	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	-
Bulk Electricity	29 014 782	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29 014 782
Bulk Water	13 170 839	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13 170 839
PAYE deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Creditors	23 839	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23 839
Auditor General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	42 209 460	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42 209 460

Reconcilliation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Account Name	Amount
Trade Creditors	23 839
Bulk purchases	42 185 621
Total	42 209 460

Investment portfolio analysis

Investments as at 31 December 2021 are as follows:

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY INVESTMENT TABLE DECEMBER 2021													
FIXED DEPOSITS	NEDBANK	RATE	MATURITY	ABSA	RATE	MATURITY	STANDARD	RATE	MATURITY	FNB	RATE	MATURITY	TOTAL
DAYS	R	%		R	%		R	%		R	%		
30	50 000 000	4,25	11.02.2022				50 000 000	4,38	01.03.2022	50 000 000	4,12	01.02.2022	100 000 000
60	50 000 000	4,30	13.03.2022				50 000 000	4,48	26.01.2022	50 000 000	4,08	11.01.2022	150 000 000
90				100 000 000	4,54	08.04.2022	50 000 000	4,48	26.01.2022	50 000 000	4,36	06.04.2022	200 000 000
	100 000 000			100 000 000			100 000 000			150 000 000			450 000 000

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Allocation of grant and subsidies

Conditional Grants	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% Spent
National Government						
Expanded Public Works						
Received	1 539 000	-	-	692 000	1 077 000	70%
Expenditure	1 539 000	126 459	328 267	284 689	739 415	48%
Unspent					337 585	
Financial Management Grant						
Received	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	100%
Expenditure	1 550 000	50 849	53 156	201 826	483 721	31%
Unspent					1 066 279	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant						
Received	33 429 000	16 056 000	-	10 645 000	30 493 000	45%
Expenditure	29 286 711	3 106 285	3 584 199	3 093 403	15 196 430	52%
Unspent					15 296 570	
Integrated National Electrification Programme						
Received	22 072 000	-	6 000 000	-	9 000 000	41%
Expenditure	22 072 000	7 246 254	345 415	-	11 418 762	52%
Unspent					2 418 762	
Water Service Infrastructure Grant						
Received	18 000 000	8 000 000	-	-	15 000 000	83%
Expenditure	18 000 000	2 209 211	3 915 340	2 677 312	8 801 863	49%
Unspent					6 198 137	
Functional Fire and Rescue Grant						
Received	2 000 000	-	-	-	2 000 000	100%
Expenditure	2 000 000	23 890	181 152	16 510	256 120	13%
Unspent					1 743 880	
Neighborhood Development Program Grant						
Received	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	-	10 000 000	
Expenditure	10 000 000	-	-	95 668	95 668	
Unspent					9 904 334	
Provincial Government						
Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant						
Received	19 500 000	-	-	2 217 546	18 812 797	96%
Expenditure	19 500 000	918 842	1 573 034	1 409 359	5 822 204	30%
Unspent					12 990 593	
Total Conditional Grants						
Received	98 090 000	24 056 000	6 000 000	13 554 546	87 932 797	90%
Expenditure	93 947 711	13 681 789	9 980 563	7 745 744	42 814 181	46%
Unspent					45 118 616	
Unconditional Grants	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% Spent
National Government						
Equitable Share						
Received	124 899 000	-	-	41 633 000	93 674 000	75%
Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councillors	-	1 089 467	891 425	1 148 148	6 404 278	47%
Total Unconditional Grants						
Received	124 899 000	-	-	41 633 000	93 674 000	75%
Expenditure	-	1 089 467	891 425	1 148 148	6 404 278	47%
Subsidies Received	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% Spent
Developers contribution						
Received	2 000 000	-	-	235 383	235 383	12%
Expenditure	2 000 000	216 002	66 677	33 960	248 719	10%
Provincial Government						
Health Subsidy						
Received	5 952 477	-	1 480 894	-	1 480 894	25%
Expenditure	4 990 728	341 129	287 725	329 425	1 752 730	36%
District Municipality						
Received	3 081 089	-	1 716 361	-	1 716 361	56%
Expenditure	4 040 680	352 835	421 297	321 555	2 004 463	50%
Total Subsidies received						
Received	11 033 566	-	3 197 255	235 383	3 432 638	
Expenditure	11 031 408	909 966	775 699	617 020	4 005 911	
Total Grants and Subsidies						
Received	234 022 566	24 056 000	9 197 255	55 422 929	175 039 435	
Expenditure	104 979 119	15 681 222	11 647 688	9 510 912	53 224 370	
Unspent	129 043 447	8 374 778	2 450 433	45 912 017	121 815 066	

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

Grants with low spending to date

1. Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)

The NDPG is structured in the form of a conditional grant to municipalities through the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), and is administered by the Neighbourhood Development Programme (NDP) Unit within National Treasury.

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS****MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

DoRA stipulates the goal of the NDPG as:

“To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for private sector development and that improve the quality of life of residents in targeted areas”

The grant's purpose is therefore:

“To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding & input”

The grant was received in October 2021 and the Projects were consolidated into 3 work packages. The funding per project is outlined below

Project Name from the UDF	Work Package Funding Name	Funding Amount
Construct Ablution facilities, seating area & public soft/hard spaces closed to formalised informal trading activity	Construction of public ablution facilities, seating areas & spaces around formalised trading areas within the CBD	R 3 954 522,00
Construct parklet areas within CDB – along Loch Street Between Meyer & Galloway Street		
Develop open space on the western side of the municipal offices		
Install WIFI network at public transport facilities.	Installation of WIFI in public spaces within Meyerton CBD	R 1 650 000,00
Informal Trading Stalls- Meyerton CBD	Proposed formalisation of trading and market stalls for Midvaal local municipality	R 3 822 500,00

The implementation plan is as follows:

Date	Step	Next Step	Responsible Dept
Nov /Dec 2021	Inception and preliminary designs completed	Detailed designs & Specification of Contractors	Service Provider
Jan 2022	Detailed designs & specifications to be received.	Submission and approval of spec by BSC	Service Provider, PMU
	Submission and approval of spec by BSC	Advertisement of Tender and Appointment	PMU, BSC/SCM
Feb 2022	Advertisement of Tender and Appointment	Appoint Contractor	PMU, BEC/BAC/SCM
Mar 2022	Appointment of Contractor	Commence with construction	PMU
Mar – Jun 2022	Complete construction	Close Out	Contractor, PMU

2. Functional Fire Rescue Grant (FFRG)

The grant is used to purchase equipment. Most of the equipment is on order awaiting delivery. The BA compressor is at tender evaluation. All monies to be spent.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

3. Financial Management Grant (FMG)

The municipality recently appointed 3 interns, and the municipality now has 6 interns. The service provider for training was also recently appointed so spending should increase.

Council allowance and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	991 514	-	7 739	-	137 856	13,90%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	30 000	-	-	-	5 000	16,67%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	240 000	-	-	-	40 000	16,67%
SM MM: SRB - Long Service	-	-	-	-	124 350	0,00%
SM MM: SRB - Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	974 729	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DMM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
DMM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	2 175 482	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DMM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DMM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	60 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	786 196	56 533	56 533	122 907	405 575	51,59%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50,00%
HOD D&P: Bonus	-	-	87 538	-	87 538	0,00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	72 000	40,00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 496 357	113 717	212 380	118 333	785 582	52,50%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50,00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	216 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	108 000	50,00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	834 081	65 829	65 829	65 829	398 217	47,74%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50,00%
HOD ES: Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	90 000	50,00%
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	170 291	-	-	-	23 040	13,53%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	77	-	552	29,16%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	21	17,46%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DPS - Social Contributions						
DMM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DMM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	54 161	4 773	4 773	4 773	28 639	52,88%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	135 716	7 560	7 560	9 000	46 800	34,48%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56,14%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	10	10	10	62	52,37%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	25 359	2 006	2 006	2 006	12 038	47,47%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	281 798	25 014	25 960	25 960	151 976	53,93%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56,14%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	10	10	10	62	52,37%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	142 055	11 340	11 340	11 340	64 800	45,62%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56,14%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	10	10	10	62	52,37%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	221 726 639	15 963 107	18 458 607	18 748 802	100 557 424	45,35%
MS: Sal & All: Performance Based Bonuses	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
MS: AI - Cellular & Telephone	2 011 600	157 000	154 977	162 181	938 684	46,66%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 126 400	142 283	146 141	147 106	869 283	40,88%
MS: AI - Leave Pay	1 907 658	103 405	182 824	680 884	1 456 341	76,34%
MS: AI - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	13 290 500	1 014 975	1 167 928	1 073 027	6 256 468	47,07%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	13 463 000	1 047 613	1 391 638	1 340 236	6 990 924	51,93%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 620 000	88 013	75 902	102 091	519 113	19,81%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	5 262 112	-	-	-	-	0,00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	17 492 316	1 309 303	1 612 453	1 157 292	7 963 806	45,53%
MS: SRB - Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	12 881 582	541 440	627 504	692 383	3 633 584	28,21%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	108 237	7 643	7 591	7 612	45 578	42,11%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	237 465	12 336	14 494	11 755	77 087	32,46%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	20 711 022	1 427 900	1 424 973	1 423 124	8 603 250	41,54%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	43 177 166	2 957 223	3 457 438	3 071 396	18 790 059	43,52%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 673 444	132 207	133 806	136 758	794 235	47,46%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	4 437	8 481	5 369	37 664	0,00%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	756	-	756	0,00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	757 983	59 590	41 493	59 590	339 442	44,78%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 400	3 700	3 700	21 000	44,62%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	99 107	7 791	4 675	7 791	43 632	44,03%
Whip: Basic Salary	297 321	23 374	23 454	23 374	140 325	47,20%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	3 700	3 700	22 200	47,17%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance	-	-	1 397	-	1 397	0,00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	947 481	74 488	58 311	74 488	430 749	45,46%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	4 070	3 700	22 570	47,96%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	888 263	56 202	10 242	13 966	248 007	27,92%
Exco: Basic Salary	2 664 789	223 462	82 522	304 549	1 280 921	48,07%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	235 320	18 500	8 140	18 500	100 640	42,77%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 274 328	77 504	40 414	43 038	399 360	31,34%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 822 983	276 084	430 992	378 910	1 931 917	50,53%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	800 088	55 200	72 710	66 230	363 440	45,43%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	384 798	37 814	13 613	22 689	183 605	47,71%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 154 395	137 015	71 484	98 317	706 000	61,16%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	188 256	22 200	11 470	14 800	111 370	59,16%

Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The cash flow projection compared to the year-to-date are indicated below:

<u>Cash flow statement</u>	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date
Cash flows from operating activities					
Receipts	1 484 094 780	126 149 058	90 125 071	171 406 148	722 148 019
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	638 860 978	60 476 862	24 469 960	119 571 738	326 784 107
Cash received from services/ charges	825 926 483	64 140 533	63 199 675	51 701 555	389 421 537
Interest income	19 307 319	1 531 662	2 455 436	132 855	5 942 375
Payments	- 1 324 330 942	- 71 699 548	- 95 698 532	- 113 613 800	- 582 387 365
Cash paid to employees	- 367 974 946	- 25 238 348	- 29 381 094	- 29 160 988	- 160 079 529
Cash paid to suppliers & other	- 938 964 621	- 46 258 629	- 66 109 050	- 77 756 151	- 414 568 266
Finance costs	- 17 391 375	- 202 571	- 208 388	- 6 696 662	- 7 739 570
Non cash adjustments					
Net cash flows from operating activities	159 763 837	54 449 510	- 5 573 461	57 792 348	139 760 654
Cash flows from investing activities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	- 144 993 658	- 16 387 481	- 19 847 863	- 11 490 976	- 64 171 770
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment & C	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of investment property	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash flows from investing activities	- 144 993 658	- 16 387 481	- 19 847 863	- 11 490 976	- 64 171 770
Cash flows from financing activities					
Movement in long-term liabilities: New Borrowings	21 500 000				
Movement in long-term liabilities: Redemption Paid	- 26 779 841	- 94 887	- 89 140	- 15 462 276	- 15 915 482
Movement in finance lease: New Borrowings	8 250 000				
Movement in finance lease: Redemption Paid	- 9 306 788	- 612 999	- 612 888	- 621 586	- 3 372 578
Net cash flows from financing activities	- 6 336 629	- 707 886	- 702 029	- 16 083 862	- 19 288 061
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalent	8 433 550	37 354 143	- 26 123 352	30 217 511	56 300 824
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the y	156 954 636	466 157 454	503 511 597	477 388 245	451 304 932
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	165 388 186	503 511 597	477 388 245	507 605 756	507 605 756

The summarised capital expenditure for December 2021 is provided hereunder:

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund						
Non Current Assets (Capital)	Adjusted Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Capital Annuity Loans	28 328 913	1 290 503	1 824 996	3 618 034	10 510 327	37,10%
Capital Leases	12 775 468	142 142	2 982 278	-	3 293 308	25,78%
Capital Operational Revenue	43 795 822	2 230 839	6 345 054	1 590 825	13 675 341	31,23%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	2 430 307	216 002	66 677	33 960	248 719	10,23%
Donations Received	-					
Sub-Total	87 330 510	3 879 486	11 219 005	5 174 899	27 727 694	31,75%
Capital Monetary INEP	22 072 000	7 246 254	345 415	-	11 418 762	51,73%
Capital Monetary MIG	27 665 570	3 008 440	3 459 093	2 985 814	14 549 812	52,59%
Capital Monetary VWSIG	18 000 000	2 209 211	3 915 340	2 677 312	8 801 863	48,90%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	-	-	95 666	95 666	0,96%
Capital Monetary DAC	6 125 000	20 200	870 000	573 795	1 463 995	23,90%
Capital Monetary FFRG	2 000 000	23 890	39 010	16 510	113 978	5,70%
Sub-Total	86 862 570	12 607 995	8 628 858	6 316 077	36 444 075	42,44%
TOTAL CAPITAL	173 193 080	16 387 481	19 847 863	11 490 976	64 171 770	37,05%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES	4 736 833	-	-	-	-	0,00%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	245 000	-	-	-	17 210	7,02%
OFFICE FURNITURE	100 000	1 825	-	32 925	36 267	36,27%
AIRCONDITIONERS	155 000	-	-	-	9 200	5,94%
TABLES	20 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
PLASTIC CHAIRS	20 000	-	15 300	15 300	-	0,00%
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	1 000 000	-	694 500	-	694 500	69,45%
NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	2 685 292	1 431 690	377 000	625 360	2 666 550	99,30%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	30 000	-	-	-	1 738	5,79%
FUEL TANKS & PUMPS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
AIRCONDITIONERS	30 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	180 000	-	-	47 984	177 345	98,52%
STORES EQUIPMENT & SHELVING	250 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	180 000	13 980	14 470	-	28 450	15,81%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	-	-	95 666	95 666	0,96%
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON	1 500 000	-	-	550 317	550 317	36,69%
CANOPY	25 000	20 200	-	-	20 200	80,80%
AIRCONDITIONERS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	700 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
IT-C HARDWARE (COMPUTERS) - NEW	1 100 000	-	870 000	-	870 000	79,09%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	500 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
LIBRARY FURNITURE - SICELO - NEW	300 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	-	-	23 478	23 478	7,83%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	250 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	5 869	-	-	-	869	14,80%
PARK FENCING&JUNGLE GYM (ECD - SICELO)	150 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	600 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SECURITY EQUIPMENT	1 840 380	86 457	9 450	-	95 907	5,21%
EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	830 000	-	-	-	156 650	18,87%
WILD LAND FIRE & RESCUE VEHICLE	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SWIFT WATER RESCUE EQUIP-TRAINING CENTRE	100 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
PORTABLE PUMP	500 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM	550 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
RESCUE & FIRE EQUIPMENT	950 000	23 890	39 010	16 510	113 978	12,00%
SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION	154 741	-	4 993	-	4 993	3,23%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	750 000	26 049	-	160 942	428 068	57,08%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	2 500 000	29 671	1 237 351	281 522	2 081 601	83,26%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	325 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	800 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
MOBILE TOILETS	120 000	-	-	88 205	88 205	73,50%
KUDUS	100 000	-	65 000	-	65 000	65,00%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	25 000	-	24 215	-	24 215	96,86%
PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT	200 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	160 000	-	-	-	83 019	51,89%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	9 859 611	1 083 105	416 118	668 970	3 121 463	31,66%
NEW SEWER CONNECTIONS	1 000 000	425 580	-	-	999 896	99,99%
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER	8 686 657	1 171 809	1 498 649	755 610	5 197 940	59,84%
INSTALLATION OF ONSITE TOILETS	1 000 000	-	736 407	263 505	999 913	99,99%
EXTEND SEWER NETWORK	500 000	182 042	-	-	182 042	36,41%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE - EQUIPMENT	2 546 237	-	139 146	781 257	1 112 844	43,71%
ROADS REHABILITATION	400 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
GRAVEL TO TAR (EXTERNAL LOANS) NEW	10 217 391	-	-	-	-	0,00%
1 TON LDV (BAKKIE) FOREMAN ROADS	3 348 478	121 125	-	142 808	1 411 776	42,16%
RESERVOIR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	400 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	500 000	-	-	-	275 322	55,06%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	9 068 993	753 527	1 544 326	1 561 234	6 230 409	68,70%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	13 000 000	2 209 211	2 413 807	2 413 807	7 036 824	54,13%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	1 000 000	-	765 126	-	765 126	76,51%
REPLACEMENT-PREPAID&CONVENTIONAL WATER M	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 998 340	99,92%
RISSVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	100 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	11 174 457	-	-	2 693 969	2 693 969	24,11%
BULK WATER METERS	700 000	-	697 400	-	697 400	99,63%
DOUBLE CAB BAKKIE	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
LAND CRUISERS	400 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
H/MAST&STREET LIGHTS:UN-SERVED AREAS	750 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
REPLACE CONV. METERS WITH PRE-PAID METERS	534 929	-	-	-	-	0,00%
REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	1 037 690	-	40 638	-	478 808	46,14%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	2 268 498	-	561 351	-	561 351	24,75%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	7 072 000	6 640 300	-	-	7 072 000	100,00%
REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS FOR MECHANICS	15 000 000	605 954	345 415	-	4 346 762	28,98%
ELECTRICITY METERING	156 130	8 961	25 693	26 065	60 719	38,89%
NEW CONNECTIONS	1 065 508	-	-	-	-	0,00%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	664 692	-	66 677	-	66 677	10,03%
LADDERS & BINS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	400 000	-	-	-	307 616	76,90%
REHAB OF WALKER (CLOSING JUNE 2022)	1 699 612	-	-	-	-	0,00%
LANDFILL CELL DEVELOPMENT (EXPANSION)	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
BRUSH CUTTERS - NEW	4 185 079	1 169 378	-	-	1 169 378	27,94%
	20 000	-	-	-	12 563	62,82%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	-	2 608 696	86,96%
BUILDING AIR CONDITIONERS	15 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	10 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	50 309	-	-	-	-	0,00%
COMPACTOR (REFUSE TRUCK)	2 800 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	800 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
MOBILE TOILETS	120 000	-	88 205	-	88 205	73,50%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION	1 352 770	206 626	363 071	-	1 502 303	111,05%
GENERATOR	127 994	-	119 710	-	119 710	93,53%
RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA	1 333 725	142 142	-	-	142 142	10,66%
PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	314 775	-	-	314 775	314 775	100,00%
REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	162 599	-	-	-	-	0,00%
FLOW METERS	200 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ROLLER COMPACTOR	410 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ROAD RESURFACING	1 350 911	-	1 083 861	-	1 083 861	80,23%
LDV'S	216 743	-	-	-	168 888	77,92%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	42 733	-	-	-	-	0,00%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	76 005	-	-	-	-	0,00%
CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT	200 107	33 960	-	33 960	-	0,00%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	78 959	-	-	-	-	0,00%
LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW	4 500 000	-	2 982 278	-	2 982 278	66,27%
REFURBISHMENT MALE & FEMALE CHANGE ROOMS	106 373	-	-	28 348	28 348	26,65%
TOTAL CAPITAL	173 193 080	16 387 481	19 847 863	11 490 976	64 171 770	37,05%

Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any

Not applicable

Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers

Not applicable

Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Other supporting documents

Distribution Losses

	Percentage for year to date	Norm
Non-revenue water	41.99%	30%
Electricity	14.53%	10%

Month	Purchase KI		Sold KI		Loss KI		Loss %	
	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021
JULY	998 909,00	1 106 788,00	584 216,80	637 868,45	- 414 692,20	- 468 919,55	-41,51%	-42,37
AUG	1 070 929,00	997 453,60	518 098,10	662 610,20	- 552 830,90	- 334 843,40	-51,62%	-33,57
SEPT	1 190 871,10	1 132 114,00	631 054,70	681 322,33	- 559 816,40	- 450 791,68	-47,01%	-39,82
OCT	1 141 752,40	1 132 164,20	720 276,00	721 079,00	- 421 476,40	- 411 085,20	-36,91%	-36,31
NOV	1 068 621,00	1 084 151,00	656 940,50	688 542,70	- 411 680,50	- 395 608,30	-38,52%	-36,49
DEC	1 144 106,30	1 181 474,73	726 681,50	709 057,28	- 417 424,80	- 472 417,46	-36,48%	-39,99
JAN	-	1 131 884,00	-	757 771,60	-	- 374 112,40	0,00%	-33,05
FEB	-	1 027 669,00	-	672 251,00	-	- 355 418,00	0,00%	-34,58
MAR	-	1 112 119,00	-	622 733,60	-	- 489 385,40	0,00%	-44,00
APR	-	1 079 257,00	-	676 851,50	-	- 402 405,50	0,00%	-37,29
MAY	-	1 015 698,00	-	646 328,30	-	- 369 369,70	0,00%	-36,37
JUNE	-	1 066 228,00	-	604 583,00	-	- 461 645,00	0,00%	-43,30
TOTALS	6 615 188,80	13 067 000,53	3 837 267,60	8 080 998,95	- 2 777 921,20	- 4 986 001,58	-41,99%	-38,16
Electricity Distribution Losses								
Month	Purchase Units		Sold Units		Loss Units		Loss %	
	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021
JULY	24 903 468,00	26 002 840,00	19 206 341,90	19 840 343,60	- 5 697 126,10	- 6 162 496,40	-22,88%	-23,70
AUG	24 601 290,50	24 156 267,99	19 035 373,00	18 978 383,18	- 5 565 917,50	- 5 177 884,81	-22,62%	-21,43
SEPT	23 054 001,97	22 952 236,69	19 606 647,00	17 086 455,10	- 3 447 354,97	- 5 865 781,59	-14,95%	-25,56
OCT	21 165 884,22	23 898 660,79	19 605 686,30	18 382 655,00	- 1 560 197,92	- 5 516 005,79	-7,37%	-23,08
NOV	21 712 062,38	23 227 983,46	19 944 262,60	20 060 173,70	- 1 767 799,78	- 3 167 809,76	-8,14%	-13,64
DEC	20 757 866,15	21 530 398,98	19 013 059,80	19 839 591,20	- 1 744 806,35	- 1 690 807,78	-8,41%	-7,85
JAN	-	21 852 675,00	-	17 571 084,40	-	- 4 281 590,60	0,00%	-19,59
FEB	-	20 713 504,64	-	18 869 931,60	-	- 1 843 573,04	0,00%	-8,90
MAR	-	22 025 842,00	-	17 339 470,90	-	- 4 686 371,10	0,00%	-21,28
APR	-	21 807 073,00	-	20 008 919,80	-	- 1 798 153,20	0,00%	-8,25
MAY	-	23 322 826,15	-	18 556 665,20	-	- 4 766 160,95	0,00%	-20,44
JUNE	-	24 057 141,82	-	19 131 086,50	-	- 4 926 055,32	0,00%	-20,48
TOTALS	136 194 573,22	275 547 450,52	116 411 370,60	225 664 760,18	- 19 783 202,62	- 49 882 690,34	-14,53%	-18,10

Virements Processed

ACCOUNT NO	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE	ADDITIONAL	REDUCED
02152270480F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A ACTUARIES	VIREMENT	-	80 000,00
02152302460F1MRCZZHO	OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS	VIREMENT	80 000,00	-
12052301870F9P40ZZWM	OC: HIRE CHARGES	VIREMENT	345 227,00	-
12052323600F9MRCZZWM	INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	VIREMENT	-	345 227,00
			425 227	425 227

Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There was no unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful or irregular expenditure for the month December 2021.

Indigents

As at 31 December 2021, Midvaal had 5 020 registered indigents.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Monthly financial statements

Statement of Financial Performance						
Income	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	271 370 829	22 676 865	23 039 743	23 360 780	138 989 996	51,22%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	49 939 505	12 197 643	4 458 031	5 564 405	29 480 361	59,03%
Operational Transfers Monetary	152 017 707	-	3 197 255	44 542 546	118 311 052	77,83%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	90 004 859	12 174 538	-	27 936 951	42 111 488	52,64%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	2 000 000	-	-	235 383	235 383	11,77%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	468 600 817	35 599 953	35 725 765	25 215 715	227 247 175	48,49%
Service Charges Waste Management	52 433 203	4 306 456	4 286 235	4 383 939	25 611 418	48,85%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	52 046 635	4 375 833	4 672 673	4 508 584	27 085 430	52,04%
Service Charges Water	252 845 828	20 541 685	18 515 002	18 001 015	109 477 515	43,30%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	38 682 641	3 472 280	4 000 436	1 987 117	16 110 022	41,65%
Operational Revenue	6 079 090	308 958	230 997	132 017	1 027 601	16,90%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 192 892	93 693	97 189	87 347	546 322	45,80%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 913 794	665 394	417 522	289 888	3 094 147	52,32%
TOTAL INCOME	1 443 127 800	116 413 299	98 640 848	156 245 687	739 327 909	51,23%
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	1 351 122 941	104 238 761	98 640 848	128 073 353	696 981 037	51,59%
Expenditure	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	9 285 805	338 335	533 299	411 711	2 621 357	28,23%
Municipal Staff	358 689 141	24 900 012	28 847 795	28 749 276	157 458 172	43,90%
Councillors Allowances	13 656 304	1 080 024	883 142	1 137 342	6 347 329	46,48%
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	59 856 071	4 274 228	4 919 900	5 050 596	22 614 936	37,79%
Consultants and Professional Services	25 704 504	1 977 615	779 494	578 476	4 672 872	18,26%
Contractors	57 465 769	7 115 857	4 959 208	5 554 399	23 383 717	40,93%
Operational Cost	72 678 775	5 865 845	4 252 790	5 139 082	28 542 762	38,89%
Inventory	23 612 140	2 616 097	3 499 615	1 463 651	10 677 778	45,70%
Bulk Purchases						
Electricity	392 352 876	65 056 536	41 432 283	25 230 246	227 976 848	58,11%
Water	105 277 424	22 226 090	13 076 554	10 364 262	66 231 952	62,91%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	17 391 375	202 571	208 388	6 696 662	7 739 570	44,50%
Operating Leases	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Bad Debt Written Off	4 595 503	683 394	-	407 697	2 443 944	53,18%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	329 000	-	-	983 000	65,53%
Depreciation and Amortisation	133 747 786	9 490 161	10 736 000	10 904 088	64 564 655	48,27%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 275 813 473	146 155 765	114 128 469	101 687 490	626 258 892	49,09%
Gains and losses						
Debtors impairment	50 000 001	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Traffic fines impairment	48 441 320	12 047 800,00	4 314 935	5 218 200	26 971 885	55,68%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 419 373 695	158 203 565	118 443 404	106 905 690	653 230 777	46,02%

Statement of Changes in Net Assets	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date
Opening Accumulated Surplus	2 163 774 226	2 469 501 154	2 427 710 888	2 407 908 331	2 371 151 196
Prior Year Adjustments / Restatements / Rounding / Internals					
Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus	2 163 774 226	2 469 501 154	2 427 710 888	2 407 908 331	2 371 151 196
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	25 754 105	- 41 790 266	- 19 802 557	49 339 997	86 097 132
Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves					
Mayoral Charitable Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Developer's Contributions Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Assets Fair Value Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Surplus	2 189 528 331	2 427 710 888	2 407 908 331	2 457 248 328	2 457 248 328

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

<u>Statement of Financial Position</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>October 2021</u>	<u>November 2021</u>	<u>December 2021</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>
ASSETS					
Current Assets					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	429 411 642	786 240 618	766 997 472	782 321 658	782 321 658
Short Term Investments	222 618 289	503 511 597	477 388 245	507 605 756	507 605 756
VAT Receivable	20 407 430	8 645 125	11 691 816	2 427 338	2 427 338
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	112 881 157	150 040 020	154 492 723	145 502 482	145 502 482
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	63 509 698	106 502 707	107 520 294	110 276 920	110 276 920
Inventories	9 995 068	17 541 168	15 904 394	16 509 161	16 509 161
Non Current Assets					
Property Plant and Equipment	2 236 716 151	2 109 654 071	2 118 765 934	2 119 352 822	2 119 352 822
Investment Property	2 189 100 672	2 061 883 846	2 070 995 709	2 071 582 596	2 071 582 596
Intangible Assets	46 569 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574
Heritage Assets	1 027 204	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951
TOTAL ASSETS	2 666 127 793	2 895 894 690	2 885 763 407	2 901 674 480	2 901 674 480
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	202 712 130	222 929 335	232 600 608	199 171 685	199 171 685
Consumer Deposits	149 285 277	155 810 685	160 182 784	159 960 396	159 960 396
Current Portion of External Loans	19 079 224	20 117 981	20 119 185	20 189 252	20 189 252
Current Portion of Finance Lease Obligation	25 761 063	27 613 190	27 524 050	12 061 774	12 061 774
Vat Payable	8 586 565	4 850 129	4 237 241	3 615 655	3 615 655
Income received in advance for Developer contribution		7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts		7 101 827	13 101 827	4 090 914	4 090 914
Current Portion of Provision		-	-	-	-
Non Current Liabilities					
External Loans	240 768 431	245 254 467	245 254 467	245 254 467	245 254 467
Provisions	143 534 617	131 907 382	131 907 382	131 907 382	131 907 382
Employee Benefit Obligation	62 851 659	77 758 465	77 758 465	77 758 465	77 758 465
Finance Lease Obligation	15 761 847	19 333 876	19 333 876	19 333 876	19 333 876
TOTAL LIABILITIES	443 480 561	468 183 802	477 855 075	444 426 152	444 426 152
NET ASSETS	2 222 647 232	2 427 710 888	2 407 908 331	2 457 248 328	2 457 248 328
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	2 189 528 331	2 427 710 888	2 407 908 331	2 457 248 328	2 457 248 328

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item

Expenditure	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	991 514	-	7 739	-	137 856	13,90%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	30 000	-	-	-	5 000	16,67%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	240 000	-	-	-	40 000	16,67%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	974 729	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DMM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
DMM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	2 175 482	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DMM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DMM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	60 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	786 196	56 533	56 533	122 907	405 575	51,59%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50,00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	72 000	40,00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 496 357	113 717	212 380	118 333	785 582	52,50%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50,00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	216 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	108 000	50,00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	834 081	65 829	65 829	65 829	398 217	47,74%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50,00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	90 000	50,00%
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	170 291	-	-	-	23 040	13,53%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	77	-	552	29,16%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	21	17,46%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DPS - Social Contributions						
DMM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DMM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	54 161	4 773	4 773	4 773	28 639	52,88%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	135 716	7 560	7 560	9 000	46 800	34,48%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56,14%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	10	10	10	62	52,37%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	25 359	2 006	2 006	2 006	12 038	47,47%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	281 798	25 014	25 960	25 960	151 976	53,93%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56,14%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	10	10	10	62	52,37%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	142 055	11 340	11 340	11 340	64 800	45,62%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56,14%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	10	10	10	62	52,37%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	221 726 639	15 963 107	18 458 607	18 748 802	100 557 424	45,35%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 011 600	157 000	154 977	162 181	938 684	46,66%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 126 400	142 283	146 141	147 106	869 283	40,88%
MS: All - Leave Pay	1 907 658	103 405	182 824	680 884	1 456 341	76,34%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	13 290 500	1 014 975	1 167 928	1 073 027	6 256 488	47,07%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	13 463 000	1 047 613	1 391 638	1 340 236	6 990 924	51,93%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 620 000	88 013	75 902	102 091	519 113	19,81%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	5 262 112	-	-	-	-	0,00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	17 492 316	1 309 303	1 612 453	1 157 292	7 963 806	45,53%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	12 881 582	541 440	627 504	692 383	3 633 584	28,21%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	108 237	7 643	7 591	7 612	45 578	42,11%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	237 465	12 336	14 494	11 755	77 087	32,46%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	20 711 022	1 427 900	1 424 973	1 423 124	8 603 250	41,54%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	43 177 166	2 957 223	3 457 438	3 071 396	18 790 059	43,52%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 673 444	132 207	133 806	136 758	794 235	47,46%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Basic Salary	757 983	59 590	41 493	59 590	339 442	44,78%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 400	3 700	3 700	21 000	44,62%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	99 107	7 791	4 675	7 791	43 632	44,03%
Whip: Basic Salary	297 321	23 374	23 454	23 374	140 325	47,20%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	3 700	3 700	22 200	47,17%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	947 481	74 488	58 311	74 488	430 749	45,46%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	4 070	3 700	22 570	47,96%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	888 263	56 202	10 242	13 966	248 007	27,92%
Exco: Basic Salary	2 664 789	223 462	82 522	304 549	1 280 921	48,07%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	235 320	18 500	8 140	18 500	100 640	42,77%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 274 328	77 504	40 414	43 038	399 360	31,34%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 822 983	276 084	430 992	378 910	1 931 917	50,53%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	800 088	55 200	72 710	66 230	363 440	45,43%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budg
Employee Related Cost						
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	384 798	37 814	13 613	22 689	183 605	47,71%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 154 395	137 015	71 484	98 317	706 000	61,16%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	188 256	22 200	11 470	14 800	111 370	59,16%
Contracted Services						
Outsource Services						
OS: Burial Services	1 346 695	189 851	130 347	95 392	584 327	43,39%
OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety	634 669	7 955	29 708	533	92 461	14,57%
OS: B&A Research & Advisory	163 814	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OS: B&A Valuer	1 191 486	19 890	38 504	24 521	125 245	10,51%
OS: Catering Services	541 342	11 225	22 616	13 956	84 333	15,58%
OS: Catering Services - Munic Activities	54 565	3 896	-	-	7 917	14,51%
OS: Call Centre	3 583 806	8 240	73 223	96 071	743 525	20,75%
OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	4 160 768	13 725	25 974	850 196	899 955	21,63%
OS: Hygiene Services	1 676 198	115 747	99 696	164 740	490 941	29,29%
OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	806 712	37 341	113 912	75 626	338 898	42,01%
OS: Meter Management	1 347 954	167 889	86 048	87 545	341 482	25,33%
OS: Personnel & Labour	5 754 884	672 385	635 619	551 373	3 885 716	67,52%
OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity	3 050 761	13 710	979 780	360 998	1 800 058	59,00%
OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water	9 358 379	202 480	569 152	615 421	2 570 318	28,52%
OS: Refuse Removal	2 079 912	123 500	123 500	123 500	741 000	35,63%
OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	2 500 000	616 937	247 170	247 170	1 284 439	51,38%
OS: Security Services	21 149 868	2 034 557	1 730 350	1 711 756	8 490 520	39,53%
OS: Traffic Fines Management	405 210	28 600	14 300	26 300	122 000	30,11%
OS: Transport Services	49 048	6 300	-	5 500	11 800	24,06%
Consultants And Professional Services						
C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors	943 452	62 858	-	20 088	139 359	14,77%
C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management	7 638 162	1 782 755	442 900	32 840	2 803 677	36,71%
C&PS: B&A Communications	592 412	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: B&A Human Resources	1 981 487	52 781	121 536	426 251	634 630	32,03%
C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations	62 969	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: B&A Project Management	2 066 457	-	-	63 750	63 750	3,08%
C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory	3 009 757	2 678	106 142	-	153 419	5,05%
C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators	570 021	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: B&A Actuaries	132 702	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical	47 545	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys	124 109	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: I&P Geoinformatic Services	670 000	-	-	-	420 000	62,69%
C&PS: I&P Town Planner	1 292 925	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: Lab Serv Agriculture	3 410	-	-	-	-	0,00%
C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	6 170 081	11 839	59 245	35 547	299 282	4,90%
C&PS: Legal Cost Collection	399 015	64 905	49 671	-	158 755	39,79%
Contractors						
Contr: Artists & Performers	27 105	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Audio-Visual Services	21 946	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Catering Services	364 595	11 605	713	15 680	29 820	8,25%
Contr: Employee Wellness	17 024	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Fire Services	20 366	253	-	-	2 159	10,60%
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	15 846 014	2 837 731	1 116 032	1 713 093	7 345 276	47,27%
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	1 926 640	177 750	104 263	144 070	855 946	44,43%
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	28 590 850	2 486 475	2 802 348	2 970 433	11 297 482	39,55%
Contr: Maintenance Fleet	8 213 299	1 263 226	737 035	621 502	2 850 230	34,70%
Contr: Medical Services	123 520	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	130 031	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	52 500	29 387	-	-	29 387	55,97%
Contr: Safeguard & Security	214 981	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Sports & Recreation	53 168	-	-	42 400	42 400	79,75%
Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	100 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors	1 489 278	309 431	198 818	47 222	931 018	62,51%
Contr: Transportation Contractor	274 452	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Operational Cost						
OC: Achievements & Awards	22 033	21 800	-	-	21 800	98,94%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Auctions	50 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOY)	45 500	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1 977 473	56 009	18 000	275 836	473 931	23,97%
OC: Corporate & Municipal Activities	35 667	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Nutritional Care	22 644	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Services Charges	2 000 000	201 369	199 886	190 696	1 080 608	54,03%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	1 493 323	177 644	146 896	221 554	779 252	53,57%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	246 191	3 440	26 600	20 438	71 026	29,21%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs - Branding	15 000	5 000	-	-	5 000	33,33%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs - Branding	50 000	-	-	27 440	27 440	54,88%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	545 300	-	85 212	-	498 561	91,43%
OC: Audit Cost: External	3 368 154	647 564	717 148	1 139 129	2 621 073	77,82%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	1 381 273	152 061	31 475	93 202	573 387	41,51%
OC: Bargaining Council	136 563	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Bursaries (Employees)	1 990 542	-	495 694	-	530 912	26,67%
OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	24 016	1 955	696	913	4 359	19,80%
OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors	4 500 000	361 084	348 780	751 355	1 914 185	42,54%
OC: Courier & Delivery Services	308 790	44 255	53 976	3 486	101 716	32,94%
OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television)	685 535	4 609	-	-	389 257	56,78%
OC: Comm - Postage/Stamp/Franching Mach	959 805	116 827	41 301	-	274 904	28,64%
OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions	30 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	697 551	34 344	-	38 486	103 526	14,84%
OC: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	9 589 685	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Entertainment - Mayor	2 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Entertainment - Councillors	12 000	-	-	1 166	3 061	25,51%
OC: Entertainment - Senior Management	12 000	780	691	930	4 162	34,69%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - toets Lines	2 983 118	535 445	41 028	75 481	1 153 887	38,68%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	5 827 131	2 089 366	237 820	138 679	4 252 172	70,55%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	1 996 347	51 821	-	344 800	396 621	20,12%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
Operational Cost						
OC: Hire Charges	7 182 283	320 193	1 004 948	681 906	2 360 023	31,54%
OC: Hire Charges - Copiers	1 081 903	171 563	-	114 373	285 936	22,65%
OC: Hire Charges - Telephone	1 524 576	120 206	120 206	120 206	721 236	44,37%
OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments	484 097	39 397	19 736	13 233	126 314	26,09%
OC: Insur Under - Premiums	6 254 000	-	-	74 492	6 317 308	99,74%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1 382 544	220 465	231 548	56 230	632 659	45,76%
OC: Management Fee	51 446	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Printing & Publications	1 566 041	30 837	49 307	26 650	159 017	10,24%
OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers	4 900	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	26 518	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Training - Internship	105 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Membership Fees	30 000	-	19 825	-	19 825	66,08%
OC: Reg Fees National	585 291	-	-	49 501	49 501	9,04%
OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees	833 328	61 500	-	-	248 500	29,82%
OC: Skills Development Fund Levy	2 972 510	216 237	248 981	254 823	1 369 888	46,09%
OC: Toll Gate Fees	18 690	-	13 043	-	13 043	69,79%
OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation	501 732	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Accommodation: DA	97 500	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Accommodation: ANC	31 500	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Accommodation: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Accommodation: FF	3 500	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	119 895	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Daily Allowance: DA	14 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Daily Allowance: ANC	9 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Daily Allowance: EFF	2 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Daily Allowance: FF	1 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: T&S Dom - Incident Cost	980	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Incident Cost: DA	3 400	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Incident Cost: ANC	1 800	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Incident Cost: EFF	400	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Incident Cost: FF	200	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: T&S Dom Trip - Without Opr Car Rental	266 284	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Without opr car rental: DA	27 600	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Without opr car rental: ANC	16 200	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Without opr car rental: EFF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Without opr car rental: FF	1 800	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: T&S Dom Pub Trip - Air Transport	284 195	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Air Transport: DA	44 500	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Air Transport: ANC	31 500	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Air Transport: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Air Transport: FF	3 500	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	15 480	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	3 428 695	124 392	99 992	415 739	837 891	24,44%
OC: Vehicle Tracking	702 910	55 683	-	8 339	120 781	17,69%
OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 606 829	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Indigent Relief	329 377	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet	5 650	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Inventory						
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet	219 224	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Zero Rated Fleet	12 683 716	1 081 622	2 264 667	679 594	5 766 517	45,36%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	8 302 628	1 198 797	1 145 249	721 253	4 248 219	53,39%
Inventory - Stationery	1 154 599	185 566	20 224	39 265	337 189	30,07%
Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)	41 500	907	-	-	907	2,19%
Inventory - Computer Requirements	439 357	149 205	9 360	1 663	242 953	55,87%
Inventory - Copy Charges	746 131	-	57 978	21 877	79 855	9,34%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet	24 985	-	2 137	-	2 137	8,55%
Inventory - Water	105 277 424	11 650 585	12 108 312	10 364 262	53 765 987	51,07%
Bulk Purchases						
Eskom	392 352 876	65 056 536	41 432 283	25 230 246	227 976 848	58,11%
Interest Dividends And Rent On Land						
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	15 492 000	63 572	69 319	6 564 915	6 904 004	44,56%
Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases	1 899 375	138 999	139 069	131 747	835 566	43,99%
Operating Leases						
Bad Debts Written Off						
Bad Debts Written Off	4 595 503	683 394	-	407 697	2 443 944	53,18%
Transfers And Subsidies						
Operational : Monetary						
Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity	1 500 000	329 000	-	-	983 000	65,53%
Capital : Allocations In Kind						
Capital : Monetary						
Depreciation & Amortisation						
Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Appl	10 163	3 251	813	813	4 876	47,98%
Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes	3	6	2	2	10	346,00%
Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs	1 817 416	155 323	152 419	152 419	914 515	50,32%
Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations	81 978	6 677	6 793	6 793	40 757	49,72%
Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm	97 010	8 084	8 084	8 084	48 505	50,00%
Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains	22 827	1 855	1 891	1 891	11 343	49,69%
Depreciation Water Supply Distribution	5 733 258	1 955 097	847 115	886 111	5 121 638	89,33%
Depreciation Water Supply Pw Stations	400 652	31 152	32 829	32 829	196 973	49,16%
Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors	1 413 328	117 777	117 777	117 777	706 664	50,00%
Depreciation Elec Mv Substations	1 803 336	150 278	150 278	150 278	901 668	50,00%
Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations	507 078	40 273	41 762	41 761	250 566	49,41%
Depreciation Elec Mv Networks	7 721 614	694 984	656 352	666 081	3 947 820	51,13%
Depreciation Elec Capital Spares	193 500	13 367	15 436	15 436	92 614	47,86%
Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation	44 854	3 738	3 738	3 738	22 427	50,00%
Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat	32 088	2 944	2 742	2 742	16 450	51,26%
Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment	2 468 957	345 932	241 641	285 116	1 489 928	60,35%
Dep & Amor: Transport Assets	6 698 289	362 373	509 731	519 616	3 066 292	45,78%
Depreciation Community Centres	11 533	961	961	961	5 766	50,00%
Dep & Amor: Dep Computer Equipment	1 623 018	286 679	174 077	219 711	1 086 223	66,93%
Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs	104	7	8	8	50	47,74%
Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip	1 496 553	179 331	140 889	157 162	851 521	56,90%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budg
Capital : Allocations In Kind						
Capital : Monetary						
Depreciation & Amortisation						
Depredation Elec Hv Substations	1 258 521	84 900	99 883	99 883	599 296	47,62%
Dep & Amor: Dep. Infra - LV Networks	43 105 065	2 930 148	3 426 630	3 428 063	20 561 107	47,70%
Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station	11 449 270	808 083	917 598	918 181	5 506 179	48,09%
Dep & Amor: Roads	37 242 649	981 917	2 573 127	2 573 139	15 438 846	41,45%
Dep & Amor: Community Halls	8 109 303	273 936	575 316	575 315	3 451 892	42,57%
Dep & Amor: Libraries	375 757	25 349	29 822	29 822	178 932	47,52%
Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings	29 662	2 325	2 435	2 435	14 611	49,26%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						
Losses and Gains / Contributions						
Traffic - other specific accounts	48 441 320	12 047 800,00	4 314 935,00	5 218 200	26 971 885	55,68%
Property rates	18 370 182	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Electricity	8 667 640	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Waste management	2 505 648	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Waste water management	2 593 685	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Water	17 862 846	-	-	-	-	0,00%
Inventory Water Losses	45 118 901	-	-	-	-	0,00%
costing						
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 419 373 695	168 203 565	118 443 404,43	106 905 690	653 230 777	46,02%

Income Summary Report: Income per item

INCOME	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES						
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	17 727 636	1 578 832	1 704 185	1 704 185	10 212 708	57,61%
COMMUNAL LAND: OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
FARM PROPERTIES: AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	51 436 796	4 274 303	4 274 303	4 274 303	25 533 067	49,64%
MINING PROPERTIES	28 817	2 287	2 287	2 287	13 722	47,62%
MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
PROTECTED AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED	121 095 628	10 782 401	10 827 900	10 945 950	65 327 888	53,95%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND	65 546 798	4 765 662	4 951 451	5 154 753	30 276 778	46,19%
STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES	9 771 180	819 609	819 609	819 609	4 917 651	50,33%
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY	5 763 974	453 772	460 009	459 694	2 708 202	46,98%
OTHER CATEGORIES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS						
FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE	53 000	5 549	13 307	6 015	39 286	74,12%
FINES: POUND FEES	21 681	2 105	171	2 673	5 570	25,69%
FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL	38 835 504	12 168 043	4 267 591	5 444 327	28 524 190	73,45%
PENALTIES: DISCONNECTION FEES	11 029 320	21 946	176 962	111 390	911 315	8,26%
FORFEITS: DEPOSITS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
FORFEITS: RETENTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
FORFEITS: UNCLAIMED MONEY	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES						
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY						
TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT	1 539 000	-	-	692 000	1 077 000	69,98%
TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	100,00%
TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT	1 621 141	-	-	-	-	0,00%
TS_O_M_NG_NEIGHBOURHOOD DEV PART GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
TS_O_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	124 899 000	-	-	41 633 000	93 674 000	75,00%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF-OLD MUTUAL	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
PUB CORP O/TRF: UNSPECIFIED	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET	3 081 089	-	1 716 361	-	1 716 361	55,71%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	5 952 477	-	1 480 894	-	1 480 894	24,88%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
PG GP - RECAPITAL COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX	13 375 000	-	-	2 217 546	18 812 797	140,66%
CAPITAL : MONETARY						
TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT	22 072 000	414 108	-	11 004 654	11 418 762	51,73%
TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT	31 807 859	1 745 661	-	9 818 337	11 563 998	36,36%
TS_C_M_NG_NEIGHBOURHOOD DEV PARTNER GRANT	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	-	10 000 000	100,00%
TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	18 000 000	-	-	6 124 550	6 124 550	34,03%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF-DEVELOPERS CONTRIB	2 000 000	-	-	235 383	235 383	11,77%
PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP	2 000 000	14 768	-	99 209	2 113 978	0,00%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	6 125 000	-	-	890 200	890 200	14,53%
EXCHANGE REVENUE						
SERVICE CHARGES						
ELEC: CON/RECON - CHANGE CIRCUIT BREAKER	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC: CONNEC NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC: CONNEC/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	1 521 450	430 548	704 045	185 627	2 902 816	190,79%
ELEC: METER READING FEES	36 762	3 216	3 216	1 532	12 712	34,58%
ELEC SALES: COMMERC CONVEN SINGLE PHASE	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE	35 157 207	1 647 991	2 743 315	3 056 060	18 413 437	52,37%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL PREPAID	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A	1 825 818	95 814	140 844	113 631	812 593	44,51%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW HOME LIGHT 2 20A	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW: PREPAID	135 389 573	10 670 102	10 127 387	177 796	57 576 083	42,53%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 1	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2	22 866 886	1 575 561	1 263 457	1 332 896	9 558 885	41,80%
ELEC SALES: TIME OF USE TARIFFS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM	11 837 152	934 013	827 284	716 954	5 642 240	47,67%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTRIAL 400 VOLTS (LOW)	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

INCOME	Original Budget	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	Year to Date	% of Budget
EXCHANGE REVENUE						
SERVICE CHARGES						
ELEC SALES: INDUSTRIAL 400 VOLTS (LOW)	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTRIAL 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)	185 600 000	14 311 280	14 751 555	15 205 349	100 907 140	54,37%
ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE	1 269 654	101 758	86 071	89 001	601 823	47,40%
ELEC SALES: STREET LIGHTING	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTRIAL MORE THAN 11 000 V	73 096 315	5 829 670	5 078 592	4 336 869	30 819 446	42,16%
WASTE MANAGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES	1 525 973	225 693	97 097	154 924	525 461	34,43%
WASTE MANAGEMENT: REFUSE BAGS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
WASTE MANAGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	46 099 079	3 694 881	3 770 291	3 833 933	22 719 148	49,28%
WASTE MANAGEMENT: WASTE BINS	32 384	-	-	-	-	0,00%
WASTE MANAGEMENT: SKP	4 775 767	385 882	418 848	395 083	2 366 808	49,56%
WASTE WATER MANG: INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES	57 125 086	4 840 186	5 095 682	5 026 143	29 317 761	51,32%
WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	464 353	423 009	517 559	2 232 331	43,96%
WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
WATER: METER READING FEES	198 391	37 380	24 564	17 622	123 888	62,45%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	233 943 160	18 351 810	17 203 611	16 677 735	102 451 555	43,79%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	2 787 154	288 261	442 207	28 165	1 573 098	56,44%
WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER	15 917 123	1 864 235	844 620	1 277 492	5 328 975	33,48%
WATER: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SUB TOTAL : SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
INTEREST DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	716 910	48 683	55 263	60 886	241 127	33,63%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	3 013 100	472 492	108 650	319 509	1 678 826	55,72%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 086 102	114 115	109 924	117 085	653 143	60,14%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	842 516	94 940	92 831	98 385	540 739	64,18%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	7 272 830	570 356	580 285	620 315	3 358 543	46,18%
INTER: BANK ACCOUNTS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS	19 307 319	1 531 662	2 455 436	132 855	5 942 375	30,78%
SUB TOTAL : INTEREST DIV RENT ON LAND	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
INT DIV & RENT LAND -INT: REC-PROP RATES	6 443 864	640 033	598 046	638 082	3 695 269	57,35%
SUB TOTAL : INT. DIV RENT ON LAND NON-EXC	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	1 633 655	74 816	31 777	30 621	196 188	12,01%
DISHONOURD CHEQUES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
LOST TOKENS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
MEMBERSHIP FEES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SUNDRY INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	8 463	-	-	305	645	7,62%
COLLECTION CHARGES	-	-	-	-	84	0,00%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	4 977	-	20	-	405	8,13%
STAFF RECOVERIES	-	-	12 926	46 394	64 510	0,00%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES	23 881	507	822	167	2 855	11,96%
INSURANCE REFUND	1 734 606	189 318	6 458	-	225 116	12,98%
SALE OF PROPERTY	2 078 000	44 317	44 317	54 530	276 113	13,29%
BURSARY REFUND	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	595 508	-	134 677	-	261 685	43,94%
SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
N-M-R PPE: AD HOC-OTHER ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
M-R PPE: S/LINE-OTHER ASSETS	1 192 892	93 693	97 189	87 347	546 322	45,80%
M-R PPE: AD HOC-OTHER ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SUB TOTAL : RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ADVERTISEMENTS	47 641	1 951	3 574	1 388	14 517	30,47%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	795 000	74 525	44 112	78 736	591 148	74,36%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	208 428	-	-	-	-	0,00%
DEVELOPMENT CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ESCORT FEES	159 000	-	-	-	-	0,00%
ENTRANCE FEES	113 420	24 174	17 982	10 222	71 832	63,33%
FIRE SERVICES	1 060 000	144 719	13 630	79 080	432 808	40,83%
LEGAL FEES	10 600	-	-	-	-	0,00%
LIBRARY FEES: MEMBERSHIP	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
OBJECTIONS & APPEALS	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	96 510	630	70	70	2 236	2,32%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	872 405	37 436	42 881	4 478	172 123	19,73%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	190 800	3 959	28 477	5 452	87 766	46,00%
PLAN & DEV: OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES	2 179 551	375 345	266 302	94 921	1 674 471	76,83%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS	180 200	10 573	495	15 542	47 245	26,22%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	239	-	-	-	-	0,00%
SALE OF SCRAP WASTE & OTH: SCRAP	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
TOTAL INCOME	1 443 127 800	116 413 299	98 640 848	156 245 687	739 327 909	51,23%

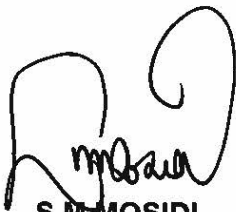
MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, S M Mosidi, Acting Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the month of **December 2021** of the 2021/2022 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Futhermore, I hereby certify that the Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality for the second quarter of the 2021/2022 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Lastly, I hereby certify that the Mid-year budget and performance assessment of the municipality for the 2021/2022 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

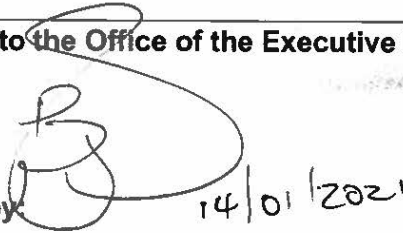


**S M MOSIDI
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

DATE: 14 January 2022

Submitted to the Office of the Executive Mayor

Received by



Date: 14 January 2022

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	253 452	271 371	271 371	23 361	138 990	135 685	3 305	2%	138 990
Service charges	734 246	825 926	825 926	52 109	389 422	412 963	(23 542)	-6%	800 965
Investment revenue	17 194	19 307	19 307	133	5 942	9 654	(3 711)	-38%	19 307
Transfers and subsidies	159 071	152 018	152 018	44 543	118 311	76 009	42 302	56%	118 311
Other own revenue	99 123	82 501	82 501	7 928	44 316	41 250	3 066	7%	52 834
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 263 085	1 351 123	1 351 123	128 073	696 981	675 561	21 420	3%	1 130 407
Employee costs	298 272	367 975	367 975	29 161	160 080	183 989	(23 909)	-13%	367 975
Remuneration of Councillors	12 822	13 656	13 656	1 137	6 347	6 828	(481)	-7%	13 656
Depreciation & asset impairment	134 535	133 748	133 748	10 904	64 565	66 875	(2 310)	-3%	133 748
Finance charges	17 471	17 391	17 391	6 697	7 740	8 696	(956)	-11%	17 391
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	483 996	521 242	520 997	37 058	304 887	260 560	44 326	17%	304 887
Transfers and subsidies	1 212	1 500	1 500	-	983	750	233	31%	983
Other expenditure	291 779	363 861	364 106	21 948	108 630	181 994	(73 364)	-40%	364 106
Total Expenditure	1 240 086	1 419 374	1 419 374	106 906	653 231	709 691	(56 461)	-8%	1 202 746
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 998	(68 251)	(68 251)	21 168	43 750	(34 130)	77 880	-228%	(72 338)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	103 838	90 005	90 005	27 937	42 111	45 002	(2 891)	-6%	90 005
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	80 477	2 000	2 000	235	235	1 000	(765)	-76%	2 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	207 314	23 754	23 754	49 340	86 097	11 872	74 225	625%	19 666
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	207 314	23 754	23 754	49 340	86 097	11 872	74 225	625%	19 666
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	239 508	144 994	173 193	11 491	64 172	85 315	(21 143)	-25%	147 563
Capital transfers recognised	172 541	87 863	88 293	6 282	36 693	44 127	(7 434)	-17%	88 293
Borrowing	26 307	25 325	41 104	3 618	13 804	19 835	(6 031)	-30%	41 104
Internally generated funds	40 660	31 806	43 796	1 591	13 675	21 353	(7 678)	-36%	43 796
Total sources of capital funds	239 508	144 994	173 193	11 491	64 172	85 315	(21 143)	-25%	173 193
Financial position									
Total current assets	444 953	694 284	694 284		845 703				922 585
Total non current assets	2 129 328	2 446 463	2 474 662		2 128 935				2 474 662
Total current liabilities	1 229 389	305 316	305 316		369 056				305 316
Total non current liabilities	147 992	136 365	136 365		148 162				136 365
Community wealth/Equity	2 397 849	2 699 065	2 727 264		2 457 420				2 792 391
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(18 842)	90 456	90 456	(37 251)	607 551	45 228	(562 323)	-1243%	11 019
Net cash from (used) investing	(109 211)	(142 994)	(142 994)	(10 250)	(59 643)	(71 497)	(11 854)	17%	(59 643)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 049)	(11 668)	(11 721)	(16 153)	(39 931)	(15 765)	24 166	-153%	(31 530)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	270 946	74 093	74 040	-	959 283	(42 034)	#####	2382%	(80 153)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		464 574	382 443	382 443	46 376	212 665	191 222	21 444	11%	213 645
Executive and council		6 218	6 473	6 473	2 158	4 855	3 236	1 618	50%	4 855
Finance and administration		458 356	375 970	375 970	44 219	207 810	187 985	19 825	11%	208 791
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		104 402	83 164	83 164	11 023	56 514	41 582	14 932	36%	71 413
Community and social services		21 313	20 356	20 356	3 193	20 336	10 178	10 158	100%	20 336
Sport and recreation		12 337	14 699	14 699	2 201	3 601	7 350	(3 748)	-51%	14 029
Public safety		66 999	42 156	42 156	5 628	31 096	21 078	10 018	48%	31 096
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3 752	5 952	5 952	-	1 481	2 976	(1 495)	-50%	5 952
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		12 591	16 217	16 217	99	13 575	8 108	5 466	67%	13 575
Planning and development		2 894	13 136	13 136	99	11 858	6 568	5 291	81%	11 858
Road transport		6 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		3 625	3 081	3 081	-	1 716	1 541	176	11%	1 716
<i>Trading services</i>		865 833	961 303	961 303	98 747	456 574	480 652	(24 078)	-5%	919 378
Energy sources		402 044	500 248	500 248	36 969	236 878	250 124	(13 246)	-5%	500 248
Water management		329 085	313 434	313 434	39 042	145 031	156 717	(11 686)	-7%	313 434
Waste water management		83 302	86 158	86 158	15 341	44 232	43 079	1 153	3%	44 232
Waste management		51 402	61 463	61 463	7 394	30 433	30 732	(298)	-1%	61 463
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 447 400	1 443 128	1 443 128	156 246	739 328	721 564	17 764	2%	1 218 012
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		199 308	239 351	239 351	15 882	96 217	119 677	(23 460)	-20%	233 079
Executive and council		31 247	38 727	38 675	1 948	11 258	19 351	(8 093)	-42%	38 675
Finance and administration		168 061	200 625	200 676	13 935	84 959	100 326	(15 368)	-15%	194 404
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		172 535	189 710	189 710	16 025	81 325	94 856	(13 531)	-14%	189 710
Community and social services		19 333	23 682	23 682	1 697	8 992	11 842	(2 850)	-24%	23 682
Sport and recreation		24 692	31 787	31 787	3 156	12 977	15 894	(2 917)	-18%	31 787
Public safety		124 380	128 364	128 364	10 809	57 375	64 182	(6 807)	-11%	128 364
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4 130	5 876	5 876	362	1 982	2 938	(956)	-33%	5 876
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		93 804	124 565	124 565	9 590	47 540	62 283	(14 743)	-24%	124 565
Planning and development		30 916	43 539	43 539	3 155	18 503	21 770	(3 266)	-15%	43 539
Road transport		59 115	76 602	76 602	6 095	26 942	38 301	(11 359)	-30%	76 602
Environmental protection		3 773	4 424	4 424	340	2 095	2 212	(118)	-5%	4 424
<i>Trading services</i>		774 439	865 748	865 748	65 409	428 148	432 875	(4 726)	-1%	619 279
Energy sources		429 374	504 455	504 455	37 312	279 748	252 228	27 521	11%	279 748
Water management		224 143	229 201	229 201	17 291	93 189	114 601	(21 412)	-19%	229 201
Waste water management		55 826	63 168	63 168	6 597	30 988	31 584	(596)	-2%	41 406
Waste management		65 096	68 924	68 924	4 209	24 223	34 462	(10 239)	-30%	68 924
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 240 086	1 419 374	1 419 374	106 906	653 231	709 691	(56 461)	-8%	1 166 633
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		207 314	23 754	23 754	49 340	86 097	11 872	74 225	625%	51 379

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement- Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		464 574	382 443	382 443	46 378	212 665	191 222	21 444	11%	213 645
Executive and council		6 218	6 473	6 473	2 158	4 855	3 236	1 618	0	4 855
Mayor and Council		6 218	6 473	6 473	2 158	4 855	3 236	1 618	0	4 855
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		458 356	375 970	375 970	44 219	207 810	187 365	19 825	0	208 791
Administrative and Corporate Support		106 208	1 679	1 679	(187)	11 934	840	11 094	0	11 934
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		350 775	372 503	372 503	44 318	195 068	186 251	8 817	0	195 068
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		359	596	596	-	262	298	(36)	(0)	596
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		1 014	1 193	1 193	87	546	596	(50)	(0)	1 193
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		104 402	83 164	83 164	11 023	56 514	41 582	14 932	0	71 413
Community and social services		21 313	20 356	20 356	3 193	20 336	10 178	10 158	0	20 336
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Child Care Facilities		1 028	795	795	79	591	398	194	0	591
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		20 296	19 561	19 561	3 115	19 745	9 781	9 964	0	19 745
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12 337	14 699	14 699	2 201	3 601	7 350	(3 748)	(0)	14 029
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 987	1 747	1 747	692	1 077	874	203	0	1 077
Recreational Facilities		10 351	12 952	12 952	1 509	2 524	6 476	(3 952)	(0)	12 952
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		66 999	42 156	42 156	5 628	31 096	21 078	10 018	0	31 096
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 652	3 060	3 060	178	2 547	1 530	1 017	0	2 547
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking		64 348	39 096	39 096	5 450	28 549	19 548	9 001	0	28 549
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3 752	5 952	5 952	-	1 481	2 976	(1 495)	(0)	5 952
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		3 752	5 952	5 952	-	1 481	2 976	(1 495)	(0)	5 952
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

Economic and environmental services	12 591	16 217	16 217	99	13 575	8 108	5 466	0	13 575
Planning and development	2 894	13 136	13 136	99	11 858	6 568	5 291	0	11 858
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,							-		
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation							-		
Economic Development/Planning	29	10 058	10 058	1	10 015	5 029	4 985	0	10 015
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	2 865	3 077	3 077	98	1 844	1 539	305	0	1 844
Enforcement, and City Engineer							-		
Project Management Unit							-		
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	6 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport							-		
Road and Traffic Regulation							-		
Roads	6 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks							-		
Environmental protection	3 625	3 081	3 081	-	1 716	1 541	176	0	1 716
Biodiversity and Landscape							-		
Coastal Protection							-		
Indigenous Forests							-		
Nature Conservation							-		
Pollution Control	3 625	3 081	3 081	-	1 716	1 541	176	0	1 716
Soil Conservation							-		
Trading services	865 833	961 303	961 303	98 747	456 574	480 652	(24 078)	(0)	919 378
Energy sources	402 044	500 248	500 248	36 969	236 878	250 124	(13 246)	(0)	500 248
Electricity	402 044	500 248	500 248	36 969	236 878	250 124	(13 246)	(0)	500 248
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							-		
Nonelectric Energy							-		
Water management	329 085	313 434	313 434	39 042	145 031	156 717	(11 686)	(0)	313 434
Water Treatment							-		
Water Distribution	329 085	313 434	313 434	39 042	145 031	156 717	(11 686)	(0)	313 434
Water Storage							-		
Waste water management	83 302	86 158	86 158	15 341	44 232	43 079	1 153	0	44 232
Public Toilets							-		
Sewerage	83 302	86 158	86 158	15 341	44 232	43 079	1 153	0	44 232
Storm Water Management							-		
Waste Water Treatment							-		
Waste management	51 402	61 463	61 463	7 394	30 433	30 732	(298)	(0)	61 463
Recycling							-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-		
Solid Waste Removal	51 402	61 463	61 463	7 394	30 433	30 732	(298)	(0)	61 463
Street Cleaning							-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs							-		
Air Transport							-		
Forestry							-		
Licensing and Regulation							-		
Markets							-		
Tourism							-		
Total Revenue - Functional	1 447 400	1 443 128	1 443 128	156 246	739 328	721 564	17 764	0	1 218 012
Expenditure - Functional	199 308	239 351	239 351	15 882	96 217	119 677	(23 460)	(0)	233 079
Municipal governance and administration	31 247	38 727	38 675	1 948	11 258	19 351	(8 093)	(0)	38 675
Executive and council	31 247	38 727	38 675	1 948	11 258	19 351	(8 093)	(0)	38 675
Mayor and Council	25 916	30 449	30 393	1 835	10 565	15 211	(4 647)	(0)	30 393
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5 331	8 278	8 282	113	694	4 140	(3 446)	(0)	8 282
Finance and administration	168 061	200 625	200 676	13 935	84 959	100 326	(15 368)	(0)	194 404
Administrative and Corporate Support	61 255	57 315	57 465	4 408	25 026	28 723	(3 698)	(0)	57 465
Asset Management							-		
Finance	63 488	89 716	89 716	5 845	35 697	44 859	(9 162)	(0)	89 716
Fleet Management	4 165	5 535	5 535	451	2 177	2 767	(590)	(0)	5 535
Human Resources	19 239	24 563	24 620	1 394	10 125	12 297	(2 172)	(0)	24 620
Information Technology	13 930	15 871	15 671	1 188	9 400	7 856	1 544	0	9 400
Legal Services							-		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and							-		
Media Co-ordination	3 170	4 353	4 367	184	1 062	2 181	(1 119)	(0)	4 367
Property Services	2 753	3 271	3 302	464	1 472	1 643	(171)	(0)	3 302
Risk Management							-		
Security Services							-		
Supply Chain Management							-		
Valuation Service							-		
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function							-		

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

Community and public safety	172 535	189 710	189 710	16 025	81 325	94 856	(13 531)	(0)	189 710
Community and social services	19 333	23 682	23 682	1 697	8 992	11 842	(2 850)	(0)	23 682
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and	1 198	1 370	1 370	92	490	685	(195)	(0)	1 370
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities							-		
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management							-		
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives	18 135	22 312	22 312	1 606	8 502	11 157	(2 655)	(0)	22 312
Literacy Programmes							-		
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries							-		
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres							-		
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	24 692	31 787	31 787	3 156	12 977	15 894	(2 917)	(0)	31 787
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	21 080	27 153	27 153	2 678	10 881	13 577	(2 695)	(0)	27 153
Recreational Facilities	3 612	4 634	4 634	478	2 095	2 317	(222)	(0)	4 634
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							-		
Public safety	124 380	128 364	128 364	10 809	57 375	64 182	(6 807)	(0)	128 364
Civil Defence							-		
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	28 455	38 073	38 073	2 604	14 856	19 036	(4 181)	(0)	38 073
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	95 925	90 291	90 291	8 205	42 519	45 146	(2 626)	(0)	90 291
Pounds							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing							-		
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	4 130	5 876	5 876	362	1 982	2 938	(956)	(0)	5 876
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	4 130	5 876	5 876	362	1 982	2 938	(956)	(0)	5 876
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of							-		
Communicable Diseases including							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	93 804	124 565	124 565	9 590	47 540	62 283	(14 743)	(0)	124 565
Planning and development	30 916	43 539	43 539	3 155	18 503	21 770	(3 266)	(0)	43 539
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,							-		
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation							-		
Economic Development/Planning	18 883	23 707	23 707	1 630	9 254	11 853	(2 600)	(0)	23 707
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	12 033	19 832	19 832	1 525	9 249	9 916	(667)	(0)	19 832
Enforcement, and City Engineer							-		
Project Management Unit							-		
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	59 115	76 602	76 602	6 095	26 942	38 301	(11 359)	(0)	76 602
Public Transport							-		
Road and Traffic Regulation							-		
Roads	59 115	76 602	76 602	6 095	26 942	38 301	(11 359)	(0)	76 602
Taxi Ranks							-		
Environmental protection	3 773	4 424	4 424	340	2 095	2 212	(118)	(0)	4 424
Biodiversity and Landscape							-		
Coastal Protection							-		
Indigenous Forests							-		
Nature Conservation							-		
Pollution Control	3 773	4 424	4 424	340	2 095	2 212	(118)	(0)	4 424
Soil Conservation							-		

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

Trading services	774 439	865 748	865 748	65 409	428 148	432 875	(4 726)	(0)	619 279
Energy sources	429 374	504 465	504 465	37 312	279 748	292 225	27 521	0	279 748
Electricity	429 374	504 465	504 465	37 312	279 748	292 225	27 521	0	279 748
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	224 143	229 201	229 201	17 291	93 189	114 601	(21 412)	(0)	229 201
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	224 143	229 201	229 201	17 291	93 189	114 601	(21 412)	(0)	229 201
Water Storage									
Waste water management	55 826	63 168	63 168	6 597	30 988	31 584	(596)	(0)	41 406
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	42 357	45 588	45 588	3 948	21 826	21 794	32	0	21 826
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment	13 469	19 580	19 580	2 649	9 162	9 790	(628)	(0)	19 580
Waste management	65 086	68 924	68 924	4 209	24 223	34 462	(10 239)	(0)	68 924
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	10 446	23 045	23 045	1 005	4 904	11 523	(6 619)	(0)	23 045
Solid Waste Removal	54 650	45 878	45 878	3 204	19 320	22 939	(6 620)	(0)	45 878
Street Cleaning									
Other									
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 240 086	1 419 374	1 419 374	106 906	653 231	709 691	(56 461)	(0)	1 166 633
Surplus/Deficit for the year	207 314	22 764	22 764	49 340	36 697	11 872	74 225	0	51 379

3

References:

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to asset national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional Classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign a specific code to relevant classification

check opening balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 764 273	-4 400 564
check opening balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-36 112 726

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		111 073	6 473	6 473	1 971	16 789	3 236	13 552	418,7%	16 789
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 155	1 796	1 796	87	808	898	(90)	-10,0%	1 796
Vote 03 - Financial Services		350 775	372 503	372 503	44 318	195 068	186 251	8 817	4,7%	196 870
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		2 894	13 136	13 136	99	11 858	6 568	5 291	80,6%	12 581
Vote 05 - Health		3 752	5 952	5 952	-	1 481	2 976	(1 495)	-50,2%	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		33 651	35 056	35 056	5 395	23 937	17 528	6 409	36,6%	36 123
Vote 07 - Public Safety		2 652	3 060	3 060	178	2 547	1 530	1 017	66,5%	2 547
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 625	3 081	3 081	-	1 716	1 541	176	11,4%	1 716
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		83 302	86 158	86 158	15 341	44 232	43 079	1 153	2,7%	44 232
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		51 402	61 463	61 463	7 394	30 433	30 732	(298)	-1,0%	61 463
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		70 420	39 096	39 096	5 450	28 549	19 548	9 001	46,0%	28 549
Vote 13 - Water Services		329 085	313 434	313 434	39 042	145 031	156 717	(11 686)	-7,5%	313 434
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		403 615	501 919	501 919	36 969	236 878	250 960	(14 082)	-5,6%	501 919
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 447 400	1 443 128	1 443 128	156 246	739 328	721 564	17 764	2,5%	1 223 974
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		43 401	38 727	38 675	1 990	11 511	19 351	(7 840)	-40,5%	38 928
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		63 736	75 260	75 312	4 952	32 434	37 643	(5 209)	-13,8%	69 040
Vote 03 - Financial Services		63 488	89 716	89 716	5 845	35 697	44 859	(9 162)	-20,4%	77 787
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		30 916	43 539	43 539	3 155	18 503	21 770	(3 266)	-15,0%	41 619
Vote 05 - Health		4 130	5 876	5 876	362	1 982	2 938	(956)	-32,5%	5 876
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		53 808	66 864	66 864	5 722	27 183	33 433	(6 250)	-18,7%	64 792
Vote 07 - Public Safety		28 455	38 073	38 073	2 604	14 856	19 036	(4 181)	-22,0%	38 073
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 773	4 424	4 424	340	2 095	2 212	(118)	-5,3%	4 424
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		55 826	63 168	63 168	6 597	30 988	31 584	(596)	-1,9%	41 406
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		65 096	68 924	68 924	4 209	24 223	34 462	(10 239)	-29,7%	68 924
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		159 205	172 428	172 428	14 751	71 639	86 214	(14 576)	-16,9%	172 457
Vote 13 - Water Services		224 143	229 201	229 201	17 291	93 189	114 601	(21 412)	-18,7%	229 201
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		444 108	523 174	523 174	39 088	288 931	261 587	27 343	10,5%	298 467
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 240 086	1 419 374	1 419 374	106 906	653 231	709 691	(56 461)	-8,0%	1 150 994
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	207 314	23 754	23 754	49 340	86 097	11 872	74 225	625,2%	72 980

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		111 073	6 473	6 473	1 971	16 789	3 236	13 552	419%
01.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Councillors		6 218	6 473	6 473	2 158	4 855	3 236	1 618	50%
01.3 - Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Savanna City		104 855	-	-	(187)	11 934	-	11 934	#DIV/0!
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 155	1 796	1 796	87	808	898	(90)	-10%
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		(218)	8	8	-	-	4	(4)	-100%
02.2 - Council Building		1 014	1 193	1 193	87	546	596	(50)	-8%
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - IT Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Performance Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Human Resources		359	596	596	-	262	298	(36)	-12%
Vote 03 - Financial Services		360 775	372 503	372 503	44 318	195 068	196 251	8 817	5%
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		349 312	370 425	370 425	44 263	194 792	185 212	9 580	5%
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		1 449	2 078	2 078	55	276	1 039	(763)	-73%
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		2 894	13 136	13 136	99	11 858	6 568	5 291	81%
04.1 - Development & Planning		29	10 058	10 058	1	10 015	5 029	4 985	99%
04.2 - Building Control		376	898	898	5	175	449	(274)	-61%
04.3 - Town Planning		2 489	2 180	2 180	93	1 669	1 090	579	53%
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health		3 752	5 952	5 952	-	1 481	2 976	(1 495)	-50%
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		637	952	952	-	204	476	(272)	-57%
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 023	2 762	2 762	-	820	1 381	(561)	-41%
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 092	2 239	2 239	-	457	1 120	(662)	-59%
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		33 651	35 056	35 056	5 395	23 937	17 528	6 409	37%
06.1 - Library Meyerton		15 966	17 761	17 761	3 115	19 745	8 881	10 864	122%
06.2 - Library Hanley On Klip		323	200	200	-	-	100	(100)	-100%
06.3 - Library Walkerville		1 597	300	300	-	-	150	(150)	-100%
06.4 - Library Randvaal		150	200	200	-	-	100	(100)	-100%
06.5 - Library Sicelo		835	600	600	-	-	300	(300)	-100%
06.6 - Lakeside Library		200	300	300	-	-	150	(150)	-100%
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		1 214	200	200	-	-	100	(100)	-100%
06.8 - Social Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Library Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Library Mamello		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Parks		1 987	1 747	1 747	692	1 077	874	203	23%
06.12 - Swimming Pool		68	113	113	10	72	57	15	27%
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		10 282	12 839	12 839	1 499	2 452	6 419	(3 967)	-62%
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 028	795	795	79	591	398	194	49%
Vote 07 - Public Safety		2 652	3 060	3 060	178	2 547	1 530	1 017	66%
07.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Fire		2 652	3 060	3 060	178	2 547	1 530	1 017	66%
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 625	3 081	3 081	-	1 716	1 541	176	11%
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		3 625	3 081	3 081	-	1 716	1 541	176	11%
09.2 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		83 302	86 158	86 158	15 341	44 232	43 079	1 153	3%
10.1 - Sanitation Network		83 302	86 158	86 158	15 341	44 232	43 079	1 153	3%
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		51 402	61 463	61 463	7 394	30 433	30 732	(298)	-1%
11.1 - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Solid Waste		51 402	61 463	61 463	7 394	30 433	30 732	(298)	-1%
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		70 420	39 096	39 096	5 450	28 549	19 548	9 001	46%
12.1 - Traffic		64 348	39 096	39 096	5 450	28 549	19 548	9 001	46%
12.2 - Roads		6 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services		329 085	313 434	313 434	39 042	145 031	156 717	(11 686)	-7%
13.1 - Water Network		329 085	313 434	313 434	39 042	145 031	156 717	(11 686)	-7%
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		403 615	501 919	501 919	36 969	236 878	250 960	(14 082)	-6%
14.1 - Electrical Network		402 044	500 248	500 248	36 969	236 878	250 124	(13 246)	-5%
14.2 - Engineering Admin		1 570	1 671	1 671	-	-	836	(836)	-100%
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 447 400	1 443 128	1 443 128	156 246	739 328	721 564	17 764	2%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	43 401	38 727	38 675	1 990	11 511	19 351	-	
01.1 - Municipal Manager		5 331	8 278	8 282	113	694	4 140	(7 840)	-41%
01.2 - Councillors		16 302	14 290	14 280	1 199	6 465	7 140	(3 446)	-83%
01.3 - Speakers Office		3 392	5 471	5 475	140	1 038	2 737	(675)	-9%
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		6 222	10 697	10 638	495	3 062	5 334	(1 039)	-62%
01.5 - Savanna City		12 154	-	-	42	253	-	(2 272)	-43%
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		63 736	75 260	75 312	4 952	32 434	37 643	253	#DIV/0!
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		19 747	21 948	22 085	1 401	7 944	11 036	(5 209)	-14%
02.2 - Council Building		2 753	3 271	3 302	464	1 472	1 643	(3 092)	-28%
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		3 170	4 353	4 367	184	1 062	2 181	(1 171)	-10%
02.4 - IT Services		13 930	15 871	15 671	1 188	9 400	7 856	(1 119)	-51%
02.5 - Performance Audit		4 837	5 253	5 266	320	2 431	2 630	1 544	20%
02.6 - Human Resources		19 299	24 563	24 620	1 394	10 125	12 297	(199)	-8%
Vote 03 - Financial Services		63 488	89 716	89 716	5 845	35 697	44 859	(2 172)	-18%
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		21 795	36 273	36 273	2 302	8 053	18 137	(9 162)	-20%
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		20 606	25 366	25 366	1 970	11 496	12 683	(10 083)	-56%
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		21 087	28 077	28 077	1 574	16 148	14 039	(1 187)	-9%
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		30 916	43 539	43 539	3 155	18 603	21 770	2 109	15%
04.1 - Development & Planning		18 883	23 707	23 707	1 630	9 254	11 853	(3 266)	-15%
04.2 - Building Control		8 743	15 963	15 963	1 273	7 300	7 982	(2 600)	-22%
04.3 - Town Planning		3 290	3 869	3 869	251	1 949	1 935	(682)	-9%
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	1%
Vote 05 - Health		4 130	5 876	5 876	362	1 982	2 938	-	-
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		765	1 357	1 357	69	324	678	(956)	-33%
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 234	2 871	2 871	224	1 115	1 436	(354)	-52%
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 130	1 649	1 649	70	543	824	(321)	-22%
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		53 808	66 864	66 864	5 722	27 183	33 433	(281)	-34%
06.1 - Library Meyerton		14 980	18 370	18 336	1 284	6 844	9 176	(6 250)	-19%
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		1 292	1 389	1 384	162	803	696	(2 333)	-25%
06.3 - Library Walkerville		357	727	736	40	206	366	107	15%
06.4 - Library Randvaal		653	904	924	45	215	457	(160)	-44%
06.5 - Library Siculo		267	296	296	25	120	148	(242)	-53%
06.6 - Lakeside Library		383	415	415	30	186	207	(27)	-19%
06.7 - Library Bonte Bronte		204	212	212	20	127	106	(21)	-10%
06.8 - Social Services Admin		9 783	11 394	11 394	868	5 215	5 697	21	20%
06.9 - Library Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	-8%
06.10 - Library Mamello		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Parks		21 080	27 153	27 153	2 678	10 881	13 577	-	-
06.12 - Swimming Pool		1 205	1 674	1 674	111	531	837	(2 695)	-20%
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		2 407	2 960	2 960	368	1 564	1 480	(306)	-37%
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 198	1 370	1 370	92	490	685	84	6%
Vote 07 - Public Safety		28 455	38 073	38 073	2 604	14 856	19 036	(195)	-28%
07.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 181)	-22%
07.2 - Fire		28 455	38 073	38 073	2 604	14 856	19 036	-	-
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 181)	-22%
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 773	4 424	4 424	340	2 095	2 212	-	-
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		3 773	4 424	4 424	340	2 095	2 212	(118)	-5%
09.2 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	(118)	-5%
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		55 826	63 168	63 168	6 597	30 988	31 584	-	-
10.1 - Sanitation Network		42 357	43 588	43 588	3 948	21 826	21 794	(596)	-2%
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		13 469	19 580	19 580	2 649	9 162	9 790	32	0%
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		65 096	68 924	68 924	4 209	24 223	34 462	(628)	-6%
11.1 - Landfill Sites		10 446	23 045	23 045	1 005	4 904	11 523	(10 239)	-30%
11.2 - Solid Waste		54 650	45 878	45 878	3 204	19 320	22 939	(6 619)	-57%
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		159 205	172 428	172 428	14 751	71 639	86 214	(3 620)	-16%
12.1 - Traffic		95 925	90 291	90 291	8 205	42 519	45 146	(14 576)	-17%
12.2 - Roads		59 112	76 602	76 602	6 084	26 913	38 301	(2 626)	-6%
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		4 165	5 535	5 535	451	2 177	2 767	(11 388)	-30%
12.4 - Storm Water		4	-	-	11	29	-	(590)	-21%
12.5 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	29	#DIV/0!
Vote 13 - Water Services		224 143	229 201	229 201	17 291	93 189	114 601	-	-
13.1 - Water Network		224 143	229 201	229 201	17 291	93 189	114 601	(21 412)	-19%
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		444 108	523 174	523 174	39 088	288 931	261 587	(21 412)	-19%
14.1 - Electrical Network		429 374	504 455	504 455	37 312	279 748	252 228	27 343	10%
14.2 - Engineering Admin		14 734	18 719	18 719	1 776	9 183	9 360	(177)	-2%
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 240 086	1 419 374	1 419 374	106 906	653 231	709 691	(56 461)	(0)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	207 314	23 754	23 754	49 340	86 097	11 872	74 225	0

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Ref	Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22					Full Year Forecast		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
	Property rates	253 452	271 371	271 371	23 361	138 990	135 685	3 305	2%	138 990
	Service charges - electricity revenue	388 232	468 601	468 601	25 216	227 247	234 300	(7 053)	-3%	468 601
	Service charges - water revenue	249 280	252 846	252 846	18 001	109 478	126 423	(16 945)	-13%	252 846
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	46 841	52 047	52 047	4 509	27 065	26 023	1 062	4%	27 065
	Service charges - refuse revenue	46 892	52 433	52 433	4 384	25 611	26 217	(606)	-2%	52 433
	Rental of facilities and equipment	1 014	1 193	1 193	87	546	596	(50)	-9%	1 193
	Interest earned - external investments	17 194	19 307	19 307	133	5 942	9 654	(3 711)	-38%	19 307
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 620	19 375	19 375	1 854	10 168	9 688	480	5%	10 168
	Dividends received									
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	69 271	49 940	49 940	5 564	29 480	24 970	4 511	18%	29 480
	Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Agency services									
	Transfers and subsidies	159 071	152 018	152 018	44 543	118 311	76 009	42 302	56%	118 311
	Other revenue	9 643	11 993	11 993	422	4 122	5 996	(1 875)	-31%	11 993
	Gains	(626)			–	–	–	–	–	–
		1 263 085	1 351 123	1 351 123	128 073	686 981	675 561	21 420	3%	1 130 407
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
	Employee related costs	298 272	367 975	367 975	29 161	160 060	183 989	(23 909)	-13%	367 975
	Remuneration of councillors	12 822	13 656	13 656	1 137	6 347	6 828	(481)	-7%	13 656
	Debt impairment	120 600	103 037	103 037	5 626	29 416	51 518	(22 103)	-43%	103 037
	Depreciation & asset impairment	134 535	133 748	133 748	10 904	64 565	66 875	(2 310)	-3%	133 748
	Finance charges	17 471	17 391	17 391	6 697	7 740	8 696	(956)	-11%	17 391
	Bulk purchases - electricity	460 452	392 353	392 353	25 230	240 443	196 176	44 266	23%	240 443
	Inventory consumed	23 544	128 690	126 645	11 628	64 444	64 384	60	0%	64 444
	Contracted services	106 578	143 026	142 556	11 183	50 672	71 376	(20 704)	-29%	142 556
	Transfers and subsidies	1 212	1 500	1 500	–	993	750	233	31%	993
	Other expenditure	62 320	72 679	73 384	5 139	28 543	36 540	(7 997)	-22%	73 384
	Losses	2 280	45 119	45 119	–	–	22 559	(22 559)	-100%	45 119
		1 240 086	1 419 374	1 419 374	106 906	653 231	709 691	(56 461)	-8%	1 202 746
Total Expenditure										
	Surplus/(Deficit)	22 998	(68 251)	(68 251)	21 168	43 750	(34 130)	77 880	(0)	(72 338)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)									
	(National / Provincial and District)									
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)									
	(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	80 477	2 000	2 000	236	236	1 000	(766)	(0)	2 000
	Taxation	207 314	23 754	23 754	49 340	86 097	11 872	–		19 666
	Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	207 314	23 754	23 754	49 340	86 097	11 872	–		19 666
	Attributable to minorities									
	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	207 314	23 754	23 754	49 340	86 097	11 872			19 666
	Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate									
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	207 314	23 754	23 754	49 340	86 097	11 872			19 666

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including ca 1 447 400 1 443 128 1 443 128 156 246 739 328 721 564 1 222 412

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote04 - Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote06 - Community And Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote07 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote01 - Executive & Council		77 449	30	30	-	2	15	(13)	-88%	30
Vote02 - Corporate Services		9 048	4 349	8 962	643	3 424	4 271	(848)	-20%	8 638
Vote03 - Financial Services		132	960	960	48	177	480	(303)	-63%	960
Vote04 - Development & Planning		49	10 180	10 180	96	124	5 090	(4 966)	-98%	10 180
Vote05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote06 - Community And Social Services		24 373	19 439	18 563	1 646	5 281	9 588	(4 307)	-45%	18 563
Vote07 - Public Safety		4 550	7 950	9 338	426	2 771	4 606	(1 835)	-40%	9 338
Vote08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Waste Water Management		23 704	17 100	14 095	1 800	8 493	7 985	508	6%	10 126
Vote11 - Solid Waste Management		15 552	14 840	20 584	28	8 392	10 031	(1 639)	-16%	20 584
Vote12 - Roads And Transport		13 775	10 197	19 614	143	2 917	9 379	(6 462)	-69%	19 666
Vote13 - Water Services		46 365	32 052	40 986	6 669	19 697	19 020	678	4%	19 697
Vote14 - Electrical Services		24 511	27 897	29 880	(8)	12 894	14 850	(1 956)	-13%	29 880
Vote15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	239 508	144 994	173 193	11 491	64 172	85 315	(21 143)	-25%	147 563
Total Capital Expenditure		239 508	144 994	173 193	11 491	64 172	85 315	(21 143)	-25%	147 563
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		86 837	5 834	10 561	691	3 723	5 066	(1 342)	-26%	10 561
Executive and council		345	30	30	-	2	15	(13)	-88%	30
Finance and administration		86 492	5 804	10 531	691	3 722	5 051	(1 329)	-26%	10 531
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		30 605	30 149	30 638	2 072	8 184	15 564	(7 380)	-47%	30 638
Community and social services		7 190	6 125	6 125	574	1 464	3 063	(1 599)	-52%	6 125
Sport and recreation		17 087	12 894	11 904	1 072	3 697	6 264	(2 567)	-41%	11 904
Public safety		6 327	11 130	12 609	426	3 023	6 237	(3 214)	-52%	12 609
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		12 047	17 197	26 524	238	2 789	12 838	(10 049)	-78%	26 524
Planning and development		49	10 180	10 180	96	124	5 090	(4 966)	-98%	10 180
Road transport		11 998	7 017	16 344	143	2 665	7 748	(5 083)	-66%	16 344
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		110 019	91 813	105 470	8 490	49 476	51 848	(2 372)	-5%	78 578
Energy sources		24 398	27 822	29 805	(8)	12 894	14 812	(1 918)	-13%	29 805
Water management		46 365	32 052	40 986	6 669	19 697	19 020	678	4%	19 697
Waste water management		23 704	17 100	14 095	1 800	8 493	7 985	508	6%	8 493
Waste management		15 552	14 840	20 584	28	8 392	10 031	(1 639)	-16%	20 584
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	239 508	144 994	173 193	11 491	64 172	85 315	(21 143)	-25%	146 301
Funded by:										
National Government		83 320	77 738	77 738	5 759	34 866	38 869	(4 003)	-10%	77 738
Provincial Government		8 744	8 125	8 125	557	1 578	4 063	(2 485)	-61%	8 125
Distric Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		80 477	2 000	2 430	(34)	249	1 196	(947)	-79%	2 430
Transfers recognised - capital		172 541	87 863	88 293	6 282	36 693	44 127	(7 434)	-17%	88 293
Borrowing	6	26 307	25 325	41 104	3 618	13 804	19 835	(6 031)	-30%	41 104
Internally generated funds		40 660	31 806	43 796	1 591	13 675	21 353	(7 678)	-36%	43 796
Total Capital Funding		239 508	144 994	173 193	11 491	64 172	85 315	(21 143)	-25%	173 193

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Municipal Manager									
01.2 - Councillors									
01.3 - Speakers Office									
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor									
01.5 - Savanna City									
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration									
02.2 - Council Building									
02.3 - Public Relations Officer									
02.4 - IT Services									
02.5 - Performance Audit									
02.6 - Human Resources									
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration									
03.2 - Financial Services - Income									
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure									
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Development & Planning									
04.2 - Building Control									
04.3 - Town Planning									
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement									
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal									
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton									
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus									
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Library Meyerton									
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip									
06.3 - Library Walkerville									
06.4 - Library Randvaal									
06.5 - Library Sicelo									
06.6 - Lakeside Library									
06.7 - Library Bontle Bonke									
06.8 - Social Services Admin									
06.9 - Library Savanna City									
06.10 - Library Mamello									
06.11 - Parks									
06.12 - Swimming Pool									
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration									
06.14 - Cemeteries									
Vote 07 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Traffic									
07.2 - Fire									
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)									
09.2 - Environmental Management									
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Sanitation Network									
10.2 - Waste Water Purification									
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Landfill Sites									
11.2 - Solid Waste									
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Traffic									
12.2 - Roads									
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop									
12.4 - Storm Water									
12.5 - Storm Water									
Vote 13 - Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Water Network									
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Electrical Network									
14.2 - Engineering Admin									
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	77 449	30	30	-	2	15	(13)	-88%	30	
01.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers' Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor	345	30	30	-	2	15	(13)	-88%	30	
01.5 - Savanna City	77 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	9 048	4 349	8 962	643	3 424	4 271	(848)	-20%	8 638	
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration	193	654	5 082	33	53	2 340	(2 286)	-98%	5 082	
02.2 - Council Building	-	195	195	(15)	9	98	(88)	-91%	195	
02.3 - Public Relations Officer	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - IT Services	8 836	3 500	3 685	625	3 361	1 834	1 527	83%	3 361	
02.5 - Performance Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services	132	960	960	48	177	480	(303)	-63%	960	
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration	132	710	710	48	177	355	(178)	-50%	710	
03.2 - Financial Services - Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure	-	250	250	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	250	
Vote 04 - Development & Planning	49	10 180	10 180	96	124	5 090	(4 966)	-98%	10 180	
04.1 - Development & Planning	49	10 180	10 180	96	124	5 090	(4 966)	-98%	10 180	
04.2 - Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	24 373	19 439	18 563	1 646	5 281	9 588	(4 307)	-45%	18 563	
06.1 - Library Meyerton	2 798	4 325	4 325	550	1 441	2 163	(722)	-33%	4 325	
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip	323	200	200	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200	
06.3 - Library Walkerville	1 597	300	300	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	300	
06.4 - Library Randvaal	150	200	200	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200	
06.5 - Library Sielo	835	600	600	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	600	
06.6 - Lakeside Library	200	300	300	23	23	150	(127)	-84%	300	
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke	1 214	200	200	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200	
06.8 - Social Services Admin	95	420	534	-	121	282	(141)	-54%	534	
06.9 - Library Savanna City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Library Mamello	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Parks	2 006	1 570	1 570	88	177	785	-	-	1 570	
06.12 - Swimming Pool	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration	15 082	11 324	10 334	984	3 519	5 479	-	-	10 334	
06.14 - Cemeteries	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety	4 550	7 950	9 338	426	2 771	4 606	(1 835)	-40%	9 338	
07.1 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Fire	4 550	7 950	9 338	426	2 771	4 606	(1 835)	-40%	9 338	
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	23 704	17 100	14 095	1 800	8 493	7 985	508	6%	10 126	
10.1 - Sanitation Network	23 250	15 100	11 349	1 019	7 380	6 646	734	11%	7 380	
10.2 - Waste Water Purification	454	2 000	2 746	781	1 113	1 339	(226)	-17%	2 746	
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	15 552	14 840	20 584	28	8 392	10 031	(1 639)	-16%	20 584	
11.1 - Landfill Sites	8 111	10 520	15 405	-	6 773	7 480	(707)	-9%	15 405	
11.2 - Solid Waste	7 442	4 320	5 179	28	1 619	2 551	(932)	-37%	5 179	
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	13 775	10 197	19 614	143	2 917	9 379	(6 462)	-69%	19 566	
12.1 - Traffic	1 776	3 180	3 270	-	253	1 631	(1 379)	-85%	3 270	
12.2 - Roads	11 665	7 017	16 127	143	2 496	7 649	(5 154)	-67%	16 127	
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Storm Water	333	-	217	-	169	99	70	71%	169	
12.5 - Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services	46 365	32 052	40 966	6 669	19 697	19 020	678	4%	19 697	
13.1 - Water Network	46 365	32 052	40 966	6 669	19 697	19 020	678	4%	19 697	
Vote 14 - Electrical Services	24 511	27 897	29 880	(8)	12 894	14 850	(1 956)	-13%	29 880	
14.1 - Electrical Network	24 398	27 822	29 805	(8)	12 894	14 812	(1 918)	-13%	29 805	
14.2 - Engineering Admin	113	75	75	-	-	38	(38)	-100%	75	
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total single-year capital expenditure	239 508	144 994	173 193	11 491	64 172	85 315	(21 143)	(0)	147 563	
Total Capital Expenditure	239 508	144 994	173 193	11 491	64 172	85 315	(21 143)	(0)	147 563	

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		546 507	106 275	106 275	54 932	106 275
Call investment deposits		(396 724)	370 000	370 000	452 673	452 673
Consumer debtors		258 425	160 490	160 490	306 117	306 117
Other debtors		22 664	34 109	34 109	15 470	34 109
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		14 080	23 410	23 410	16 509	23 410
Total current assets		444 953	694 284	694 284	845 703	922 585
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property		(245)	–	–	(245)	–
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		2 125 138	2 439 746	2 467 946	2 123 505	2 467 946
Biological						
Intangible		4 416	6 698	6 698	5 656	6 698
Other non-current assets		19	19	19	19	19
Total non current assets		2 129 328	2 446 463	2 474 662	2 128 935	2 474 662
TOTAL ASSETS		2 574 281	3 140 747	3 168 946	2 974 637	3 397 247
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		35 136	42 233	42 233	15 677	42 233
Consumer deposits		19 862	19 809	19 809	20 473	19 809
Trade and other payables		1 077 298	165 814	165 814	235 813	165 814
Provisions		97 092	77 460	77 460	97 092	77 460
Total current liabilities		1 229 389	305 316	305 316	369 056	305 316
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		147 992	136 365	136 365	148 162	136 365
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		147 992	136 365	136 365	148 162	136 365
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 377 381	441 682	441 682	517 218	441 682
NET ASSETS	2	1 196 900	2 699 065	2 727 264	2 457 420	2 955 565
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 453 626	2 699 065	2 727 264	2 522 546	2 727 264
Reserves		(55 777)	–	–	(65 126)	65 126
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 397 849	2 699 065	2 727 264	2 457 420	2 792 391

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY,
24 JANUARY 2022 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

R thousands	Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22					Full Year Forecast
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance %
1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates			79 034	244 234	244 234	22 957	147 921	122 117	25 805 21%
Service charges			107 942	743 334	743 334	59 361	397 606	371 667	25 939 7%
Other revenue			47 510	22 648	22 648	(281)	420 763	11 324	409 439 3616%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational			—	152 018	152 018	—	—	76 009	(76 009) -100%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital			(1 236)	90 005	90 005	10 645	54 493	45 002	9 491 21%
Interest			7 855	19 307	19 307	133	5 942	9 664	(3 711) -38%
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees			(259 945)	(1 163 698)	(1 163 698)	(129 066)	(419 175)	(581 849)	(162 674) 28%
Finance charges			—	(17 391)	(17 391)	—	—	(8 696)	(8 696) 100%
Transfers and Grants									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			(18 842)	90 456	90 456	(37 251)	607 551	45 228	(562 323) -1243%
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			194	2 000	2 000	1 241	4 529	1 000	3 529 353%
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									
Payments									
Capital assets			(109 405)	(144 994)	(144 994)	(11 491)	(64 172)	(72 497)	(8 325) 11%
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(109 211)	(142 994)	(142 994)	(10 250)	(59 643)	(71 497)	(11 854) 17%
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing			—	25 325	25 325	—	—	12 663	(12 663) -100%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(1 049)	53	—	(69)	(20 473)	(9 904)	(10 568) 107%
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing			—	(37 046)	(37 046)	(16 084)	(19 458)	(18 523)	935 -5%
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(1 049)	(11 668)	(11 721)	(16 153)	(39 931)	(15 765)	24 166 -153%
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			(129 101)	(64 205)	(64 259)	(63 654)	507 978	(42 034)	
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:			400 047	138 299	138 299	—	451 305		
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:			270 946	74 093	74 040		959 283	(42 034)	

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

ANNEXURE

Item SC 2735/01/2022

27 JANUARY 2022

RESOLUTION 4

That the Quarter 2 and Mid-year Performance Assessment Report providing the Actual Performance against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Sections 52(d) & 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, be noted.

(Circulated under separate cover)

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

2021/2022

PERFORMANCE REPORT QUARTER 2 & MID-YEAR ASSESSMENT SECTION 52(D) & SECTION 72 - MFMA



"TO INCLUSIVELY SERVE THE NEEDS OF OUR COMMUNITIES"

25 MITCHELL STREET
MEYERTON
1961

Tel.: 016-360-7400
www.midvaal.gov.za

P.O. BOX 9
MEYERTON
1960

INDEX

DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
1. Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan Concept	3
○ Definition ○ Components of the SDBIP ○ SDBIP Concept	
2. Performance Management Framework	6
2.1 Performance Planning 2.2 Performance Measurements 2.3 Performance Monitoring 2.4 Performance Analysis 2.5 Performance Reporting 2.6 Performance Review	
3. Roles & Responsibilities	9
4. Process Plan	11
5. Gauteng Provincial Treasury: Feedback on 2021/2022 SDBIP Assessment	12
6. Five Necessary Components of the Top-Layer of the SDBIP	13
6.1 Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source 6.2 Monthly projections of expenditure (Operating, Capital & Revenue) for each Vote 6.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote 6.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote 6.5 Ward information for expenditure and service delivery 6.6 Detailed Capital Works Plan broken down by Ward over three years	
7. Council's Vision & Mission	29
8. Midvaal's approved Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	30
9. Approved Service Delivery Priorities & Performance Targets	32

10. Key Performance Areas (KPA) / Key Focus Areas (KFA) (Measurable Performance Objectives): Actual Performance	35
10.1 KPA 1 – Good Governance & Public Participation	
10.2 KPA 2 – Safety & Environment	
10.3 KPA 3 – Social & Community Development	
10.4 KPA 4 – Institutional Transformation	
10.5 KPA 5 – Financial Sustainability	
10.6 KPA 6 – Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency	
10.7 KPA 7 – Services & Customer Care	
10.8 KPA 8 – Economic Growth & Development	
11. Mid-year Performance Assessment: Outcome (Section 72 of the MFMA)	36
12.1 Targets not Achieved (Mid-year Performance Assessment)	65
12.2 Recommendations for Revisions/Remedial Actions (Section 54(1)(c) – MFMA)	67
13. Council Resolution	74

1. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONCEPT

DEFINITION

The definition of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), explained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), reads as follows:

"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan"

A detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) provides the vital link between the Executive Mayor, Council (Executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance.

The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers and Community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by Council.

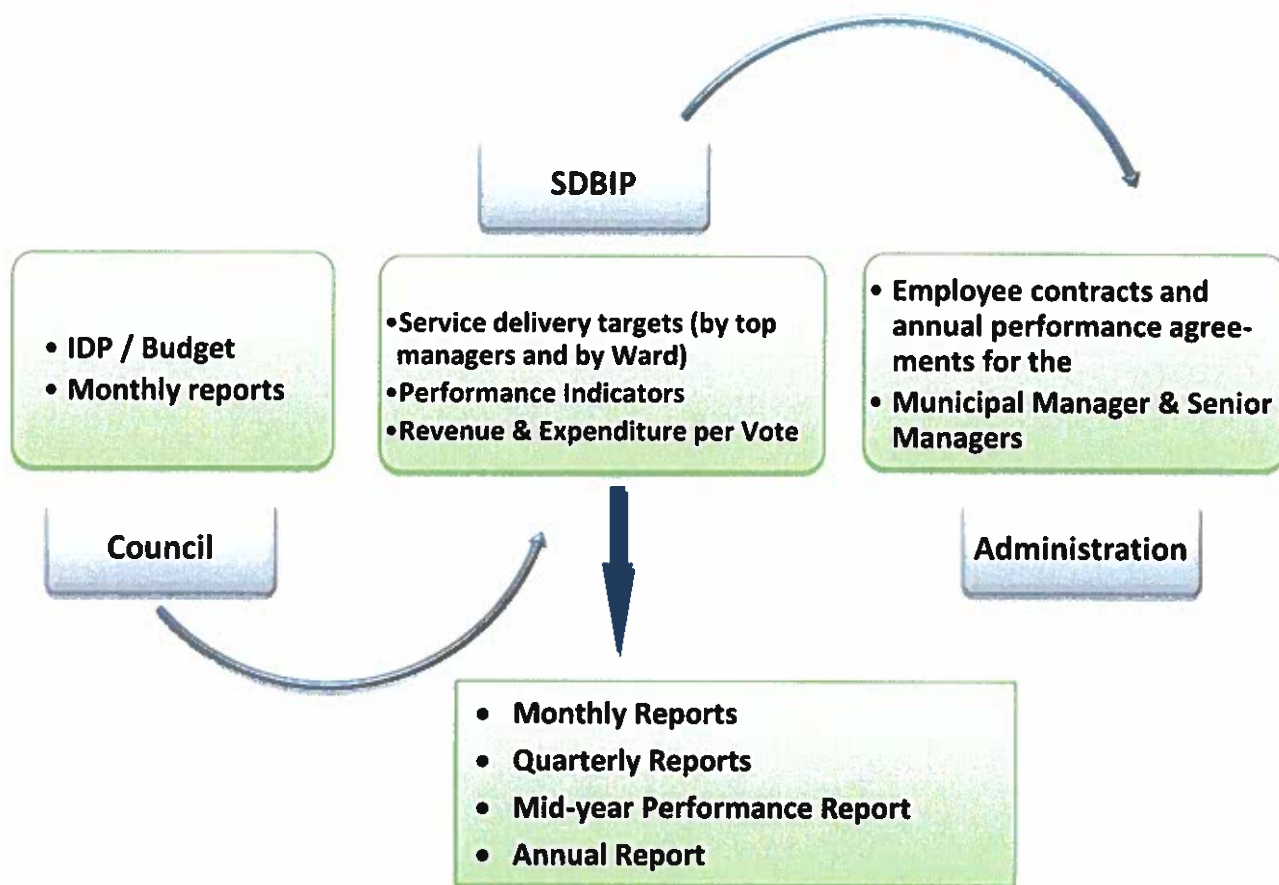
It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Senior Managers, the Executive Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

The following components must be indicated in the SDBIP:

Projections for each month of:

1. Revenue to be collected by Source
2. Operational and Capital Expenditure by Vote
3. Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter
4. Capital budget broken down per ward
5. Any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 54(1) of the MFMA

The SDBIP serves as a contract between Council and the Administration. This diagram explains the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Concept:



The SDBIP concept is further explained in the following sequence:

1. Top Management sets the targets	Published SDBIP The Strategic Level SDBIP Supporting Documentation Operational Level
2. Top Management develops the detail on the operational level	
3. SDBIP tabled in Council and made public	
4. Municipal Manager is responsible for submitting the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor	
5. Executive Mayor to approve SDBIP within 28 days after the budget approval	
6. Performance Agreements reviewed by the Executive Mayor to ensure compliance	
7. Monthly monitoring by Executive Mayor – any revisions to the top layer must be approved by Council	
8. Council should reserve oversight role over performance end of year – Annual Report tabled by the Executive Mayor	

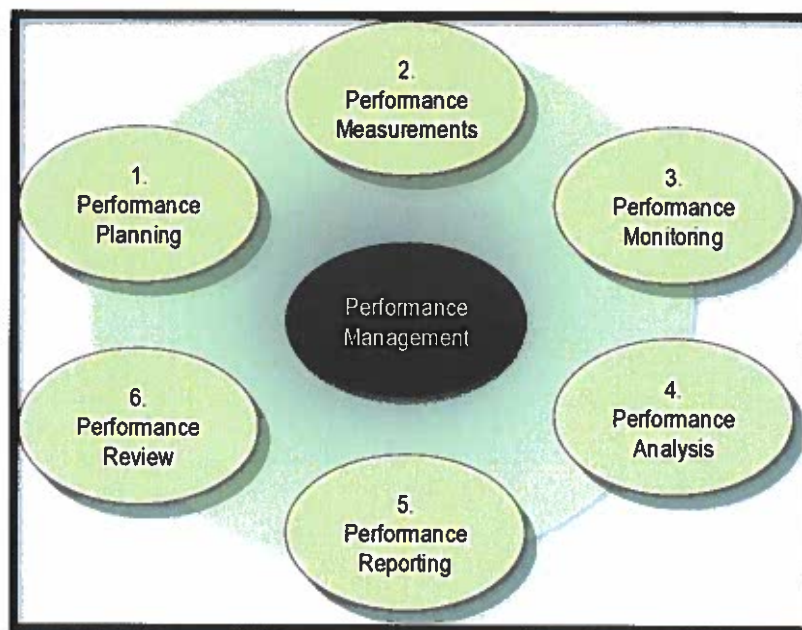
2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Performance Management System (PMS) entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's process of performance planning, monitoring, measurement review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the different role-players.

The policy document guides the development of a PMS. It also forms the basis of aligning the IDP with the operational SDBIPs, performance areas and performance indicators of the various departments.

The Performance Management Framework is the way the Municipality collects, presents and uses its performance information. It is a practical plan, made up of mechanisms and processes, to collect, process, arrange and classify, examine and evaluate, audit, reflect on and report performance information. These mechanisms and processes work in a cycle which must be linked to the normal planning (IDP and otherwise) and the annual budgeting cycle.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level involves the steps set out in the diagram below and explained/defined below:



2.1 Performance Planning

The performance of Midvaal is to be managed in terms of its IDP. The process of compiling an IDP and the SDBIP and the annual review of the IDP thereof, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

It should be noted that the last component of the process is that of performance review and the outcome of such review process inform the next cycle of the IDP compilation/review by focusing the planning processes on those areas in which Midvaal has underperformed.

2.2 Performance Measurement

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each Key Performance Indicator and against the target set for such indicator.

The setting of measures/indicators and targets happens during the IDP process and is linked to the strategic objectives of the municipality.

To ensure the integrity of the indicators and targets set, baseline information based on backlog and current performance should be used as the basis for setting sound measures/indicators and targets. Performance measurement allows Midvaal to compare their actual performance in relation to backlog and current (baseline) performance.

2.3 Performance Monitoring

The purpose of performance monitoring is to ensure:

1. Performance is monitored against the information available
2. The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to regularly monitor and report on performances
3. The Act stresses the need for regular monitoring reports to be submitted to National Treasury, so serve as early warning
4. Performance against the budget and service delivery plans
5. Council is alerted and managers are taking appropriate remedial actions

It is important to understand the duties, roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders and role-players in the various processes that together constitute the framework of the PMS. It is important that the accountabilities and relationships and priorities of the various stakeholders are set to ensure that there is a complete understanding of the participation, consultation and involvement of all stakeholders for maximum inputs into, and success of the PMS.

Performance monitoring and reporting are very important. It ensures timeous identification of non-performance.

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which the Manager accountable for a specific indicator and target, as set out in the SDBIP, continuously monitors current performance against predetermined objectives (PDOs). The aim of the monitoring process is to take appropriate and immediate interim (or preliminary) action where the indication is that a target is not going to be achieved by the time that the formal process of performance measurement, analysis, reporting and review is due.

2.4 Performance Analysis

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements/indicators. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been achieved and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be achieved or not. Where targets have not been achieved, performance analysis requires that the reasons therefore should be examined and corrective action recommended. Where targets have been achieved or exceeded, the key factors that resulted in such success, should be documented and shared, to ensure organisational learning.

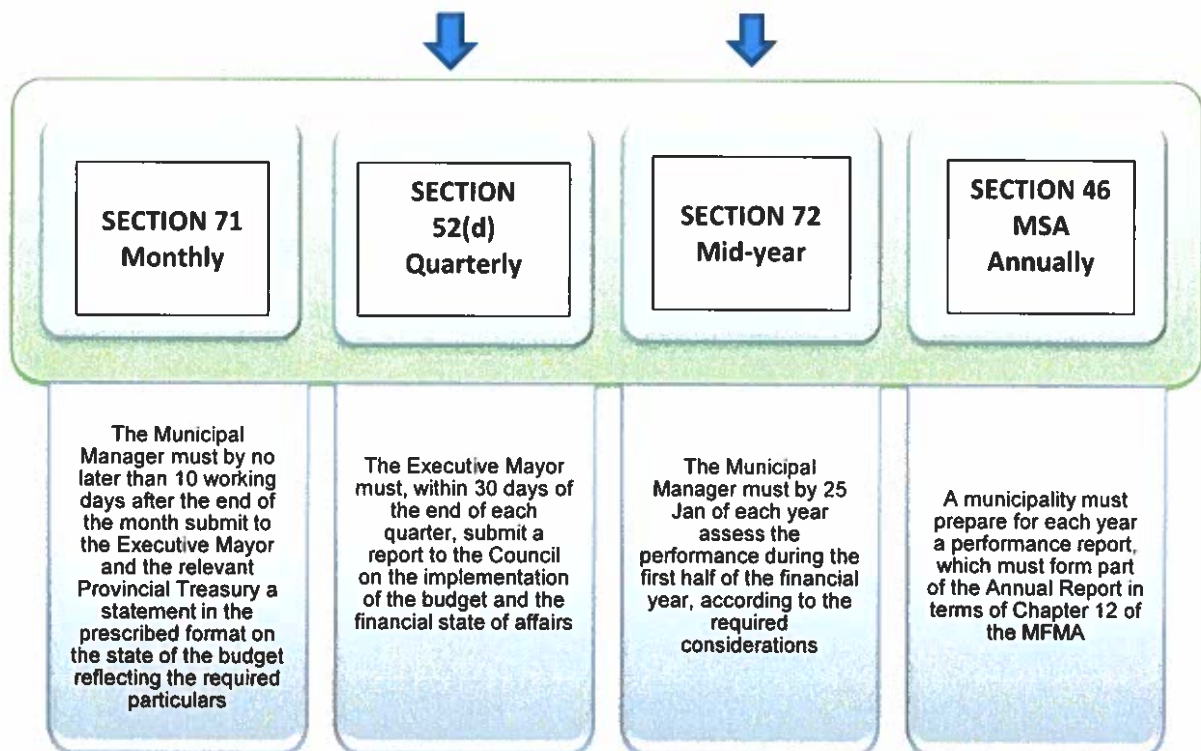
2.5 Performance Reporting

The purpose of performance reporting is to:

1. Monitor the financial position, performance and cash flows
2. Review ongoing progress towards achieving performance objectives
3. Early Warning System for budget overspending
4. Highlight performance shortcomings: Under expenditure
5. Integral part of ongoing management
6. Budget holders accountable through regular reporting
7. Integrated financial and performance management determine cost effectiveness

The executive management should also ensure that quality performance reports are submitted to the Mayoral Committee and that adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.

Performance reporting is done according to the following sections regulated by the MFMA:



3. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

The roles and responsibilities of all relevant stakeholder/role-player are explained in the table below:

STAKEHOLDERS / ROLE-PLAYERS	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
1. Developing and sanctioning the performance management process	
Mayoral Committee	Ratify and adopt the PMS Policy
2. Developing measures / indicators	
Officials	1. Provide the IDP documentation and (when appropriate) the PMS documentation of the previous reporting period
	2. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments
	3. Document the measures/indicators
	4. Provide the schedule of measures/indicators to relevant stakeholders
Councillors	Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
	Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
Local Community and Stakeholders	Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
3. Setting targets	
Officials	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments
	2. Document the targets
	3. Provide and publicise the schedule of targets to the relevant stakeholders
Councillors	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
	2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
Local Community and Stakeholders	Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
4. Linking measures/indicators and targets to performance commitments of staff	
Municipal Manager	1. Prepare performance agreements with agreed and approved measures/indicators and targets
	2. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets in the performance agreements of senior managers are linked with his/her agreement
	3. Ensure that all senior managers performance agreements are published
	4. Provide inputs into senior managers performance agreements
	5. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets of the departments and sub-ordinates are linked with the senior managers agreements
Mayoral Committee	Ratify and adopt the performance agreements

5. Monitoring and Evaluation	
Executive Mayor	Monitor and evaluate (according to agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of the Municipal Manager
Municipal Manager	1. Monitor and evaluate (according to the agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of senior managers
	2. Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
6. Information collection, processing and analysis	
Councillors	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
	2. Ensure with the council officials that all information is made available
	3. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of measures/indicators, targets, outputs and outcomes
Officials	Collect, process and provide the relevant and appropriate information from their respective departments/Sections
Local community and Stakeholders	Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
7. Auditing of information	
Performance Management Manager	1. Collect and process relevant and appropriate information from departments
	2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments
Performance & Audit Committee	Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments
Auditor-General	1. Collect and process the relevant and appropriate information from the Municipality
	2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from the Municipality
8. Audit reporting	
Internal Auditor	Provide an independent audit report to the Performance & Audit Committee
Performance & Audit Committee	Provide an independent audit report to the Municipal Manager and Mayoral Committee
9. Reporting	
Municipal Manager	Provide approved, relevant and appropriate information and reports to National- and Provincial Government; and the Auditor-General.
10. Report to Community	
Municipal Manager	Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
11. Review of performance management and setting of new measures/indicators and targets	
Officials	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments
	2. Document the measures/indicators and targets
	3. Provide and publicise the schedule of revised measures/indicators and targets to relevant stakeholders
Councillors	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
	2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources considering the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets
Local community and Stakeholders	Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets

4. PROCESS PLAN

Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, states that:

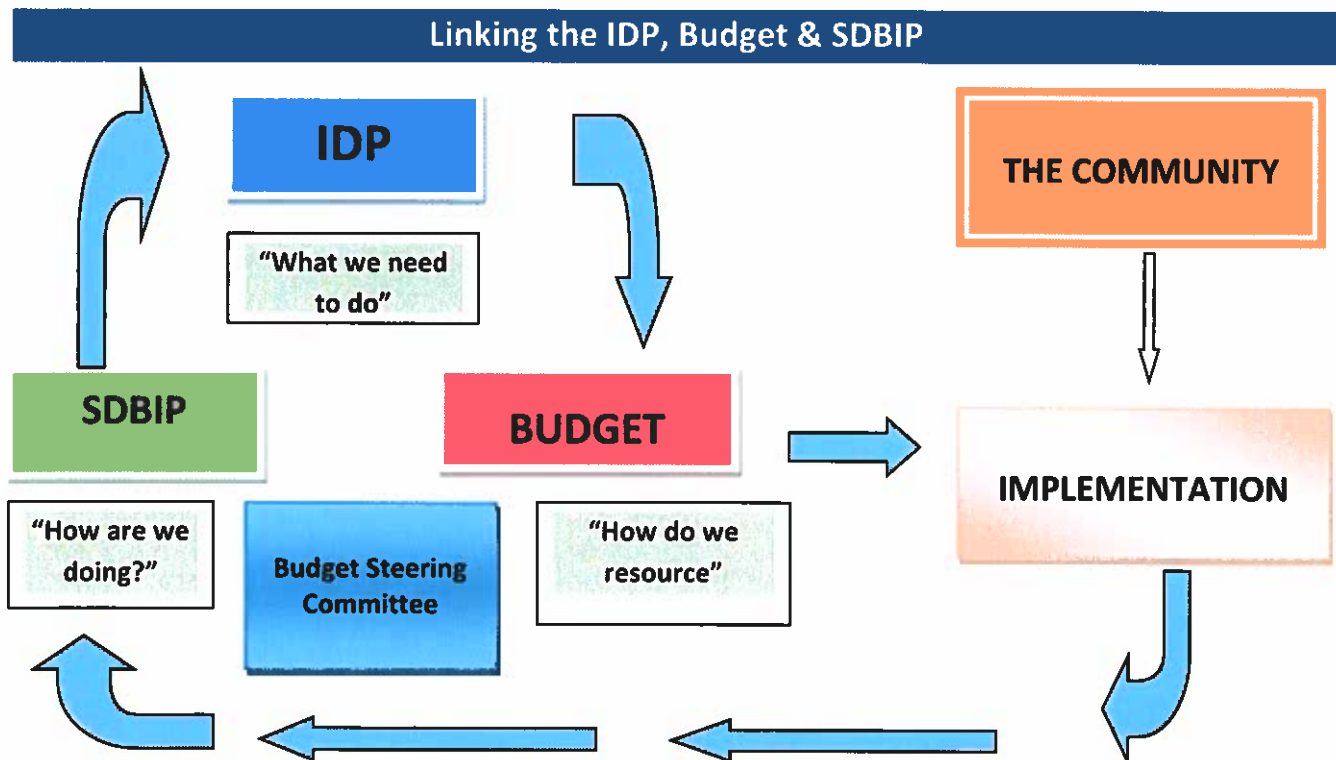
Each Municipal Council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan.

The Process Plan will amongst other, include the following:

- ☐ Institutional arrangements (internal and external role-players)
- ☐ Mechanisms and procedures for public participation
- ☐ The IDP year planner
- ☐ Alignment of the IDP
- ☐ Conclusion

The complete process plan is contained in the IDP.

The full process is simplified in the following diagram:



5. GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY: FEEDBACK ON THE 2021/2022 SDBIP ASSESSMENT

Gauteng Provincial Treasury conducted a review of the 2021/2022 SDBIP and provided a high-level summary of the findings and recommendations of the assessment.

The results of the Technical Review are as follows:

1. Quality of the SDBIP as a document

1. In preparing the SDBIP document, the municipality outlined the National Key Performance Areas, aligning those to the TMR's and flowing into the municipal IDP.
2. The SDBIP reads well, and it was easy to follow. The municipality further provided full and detailed description of the performance indicators.
3. The Strategic Objectives and Key Performance Indicators of the municipality seemed to have some level of alignment to National and Provincial priorities.
4. The municipality prepared and submitted the implementation strategy of the municipal Council which include amongst others the monitoring and evaluation framework, to ensure the strategic goals of the municipality will be achieved.

2. Quality of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

1. The performance indicators in the SDBIP are 'SMART' e.g. specific, measurable, attainable, reliable and time bound.
2. The municipality on the other hand aligned all the KPIs to the National KPIs and the District priorities in the document.

3. mSCOA analysis of the projects (PROR)

The mSCOA regulation and related MFMA circulars require a seamless integration between the IDP, SDBIP and the Budget. In this regard the Annual Budget submissions and monthly reports of the municipality must include the following mSCOA data strings:

PRTA
PROR; and
PRAD

Findings

The municipality submitted the PRIOR data string to the Local Government Database. A desktop analysis indicates correlation between the projects captured in the string and those captured on Table SA36 of the approved budget.

6. FIVE NECESSARY COMPONENTS OF THE TOP-LAYER OF THE SDBIP

The next section (funding/budget) of the SDBIP must be read with the afore-mentioned requirements to be able to give effective implementation of the full process, linked to the Performance Management System. *Performance progress is reported under the financial section included in the main report.*

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2021/22– 2022/2023 MTREF

<u>Key Financial Ratios</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
Financial Overview				
Total Operating Revenue	1,425,849,322	1,443,127,802	1,538,046,097	1,640,041,951
Total Operating Expenditure	1,309,790,082	1,419,373,702	1,502,912,196	1,595,846,338
Total Capital Expenditure	255,868,244	144,993,658	120,554,957	116,853,305
Total Expenditure	1,565,658,326	1,564,367,360	1,623,467,153	1,712,699,643
Employee Cost	336,271,646	367,974,946	385,260,750	404,129,124
Employee Cost as a % of Opex	25.67%	25.93%	25.63%	25.32%

6.1 Operating Revenue per Funding Source – 2021/2022

Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	194,658	213,758	242,117	259,585	253,618	253,618	210,512	271,371	290,367	310,692
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	326,502	347,196	357,488	418,838	404,123	404,123	344,624	468,601	510,233	555,571
Service charges - water revenue	2	183,111	228,957	221,761	249,286	238,538	238,538	200,630	252,846	272,813	294,358
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	38,450	42,105	45,601	45,004	49,101	49,101	41,303	52,047	55,169	59,031
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	36,023	39,008	41,920	44,560	49,465	49,465	39,050	52,433	55,579	59,470
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,345	1,324	1,214	1,461	1,125	1,125	933	1,193	1,264	1,340
Interest earned - external investments		14,725	18,751	21,721	18,583	18,583	18,583	9,636	19,307	20,118	21,003
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9,181	12,404	18,964	16,874	18,890	18,890	17,044	19,375	19,918	20,511
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34,362	44,425	40,839	46,956	47,113	47,113	48,280	49,940	52,936	56,112
Licences and permits		1	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies		105,174	121,603	130,237	147,307	166,718	166,718	149,694	152,018	162,926	168,081
Other revenue	2	8,854	9,272	11,147	11,083	11,387	11,387	7,594	11,993	12,644	13,339
Gains		998	(413)	(1,158)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		953,385	1,078,388	1,131,851	1,259,581	1,258,659	1,258,659	1,069,301	1,351,123	1,453,969	1,559,509

6.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source

GT422 Midval - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
	Revenue By Source															
	Property rates	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	22 614	271 371	290 367	310 892
	Service charges - electricity revenue	39 050	39 050	39 050	39 050	39 050	39 050	39 050	39 050	39 050	39 050	39 050	39 050	468 601	510 233	555 571
	Service charges - water revenue	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	21 070	252 846	272 813	294 358
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	4 337	52 047	55 169	59 031
	Service charges - refuse revenue	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	52 433	55 579	59 470
	Rental of facilities and equipment	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 193	1 264	1 340
	Interest earned - external investments	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	19 307	20 118	21 003
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 615	19 375	19 918	20 511
	Dividends received															
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	49 940	52 936	56 112
	Licences and permits															
	Agency services															
	Transfers and subsidies	12 668	12 668	12 668	12 668	12 668	12 668	12 668	12 668	12 668	12 668	12 668	12 668	152 018	162 926	168 081
	Other revenue	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	11 993	12 644	13 339
	Gains															
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)	112 594	112 594	112 594	112 594	112 594	112 594	112 594	112 594	112 594	112 594	112 594	112 594	1 351 123	1 451 969	1 559 509
	Expenditure By Type															
	Employee related costs	30 665	30 665	30 665	30 665	30 665	30 665	30 665	30 665	30 665	30 665	30 665	30 665	367 975	385 261	404 129
	Remuneration of councillors	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 138	13 656	14 298	14 999
	Debt impairment	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	103 037	109 150	115 447
	Depreciation & asset impairment	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	133 748	138 982	144 479
	Finance charges	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	17 391	18 411	19 482
	Bulk purchases - electricity	32 696	32 696	32 696	32 696	32 696	32 696	32 696	32 696	32 696	32 696	32 696	32 696	392 353	427 272	465 300
	Inventory consumed	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	128 890	138 598	149 025
	Contracted services	11 919	11 919	11 919	11 919	11 919	11 919	11 919	11 919	11 919	11 919	11 919	11 919	143 026	148 359	155 265
	Transfers and subsidies	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500
	Other expenditure	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	72 679	75 398	78 373
	Losses	3 760	3 760	3 760	3 760	3 760	3 760	3 760	3 760	3 760	3 760	3 760	3 760	45 119	48 683	52 529
	Total Expenditure	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	1 419 374	1 502 912	1 595 846
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 688)	(5 679)	(68 251)	(48 944)	(36 337)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)															
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions)															
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	3 822	23 754	35 134	44 196
	Taxation															
	Attributable to minorities															
	Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate															
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	3 822	23 754	35 134	44 196

6.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

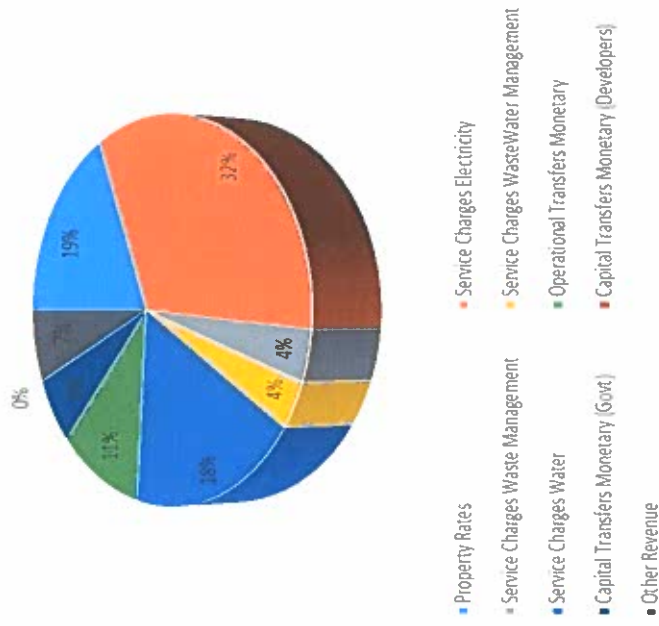
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6,473	6,674	6,933
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,796	1,904	2,018
Vote 03 - Financial Services		31 042	31 042	31 042	31 042	31 042	31 042	31 042	31 042	31 042	31 042	31 042	31 042	372 503	403 631	429 348
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	13 136	3 324	3 523
Vote 05 - Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 952	5 952	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	35 056	29 749	25 692
Vote 07 - Public Safety		255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	3 060	1 124	1 191
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 081	3 081	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	86 158	74 841	78 756
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	61 463	67 060	76 113
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	3 258	39 096	47 442	53 428
Vote 13 - Water Services		26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	313 434	342 275	360 275
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	501 919	550 456	593 740
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	1 443 128	1 538 046	1 640 042
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	38 727	40 384	42 195
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	6 272	75 260	78 649	82 144
Vote 03 - Financial Services		7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	89 716	93 075	96 104
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	43 539	45 528	47 697
Vote 05 - Health		490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	5 876	6 147	6 442
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	5 572	66 864	68 763	72 431
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	38 073	39 800	41 649
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4 424	4 632	4 858
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	63 168	65 970	68 995
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	68 924	70 994	73 808
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		14 369	14 369	14 369	14 369	14 369	14 369	14 369	14 369	14 369	14 369	14 369	14 369	172 428	179 556	188 492
Vote 13 - Water Services		19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	229 201	246 984	264 869
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		43 598	43 598	43 598	43 598	43 598	43 598	43 598	43 598	43 598	43 598	43 598	43 598	523 174	562 430	606 164
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 273	1 419 374	1 502 912	1 595 846
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 988	23 754	35 134	44 196
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 988	23 754	35 134	44 196

6.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote

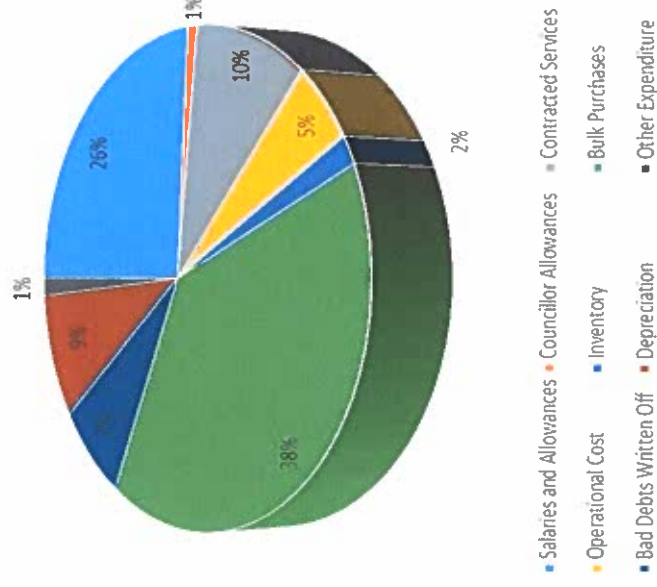
GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
			July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year #1 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council			31 870	31 870	31 870	31 870	31 870	31 870	31 870	31 870	31 870	31 870	31 870	31 870	382 443	414 004
Finance and administration			539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6 473	6 674
Internal audit			31 331	31 331	31 331	31 331	31 331	31 331	31 331	31 331	31 331	31 331	31 331	31 331	375 970	407 330
Community and public safety																
Community and social services			6 930	6 930	6 930	6 930	6 930	6 930	6 930	6 930	6 930	6 930	6 930	6 930	83 164	78 267
Sport and recreation			1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 696	20 408	20 408
Public safety			1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225	14 699	9 341
Housing			3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	42 156	42 565
Health			496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 952	5 952
Economic and environmental services			1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	16 217	16 104
Planning and development			1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	13 136	3 324
Road transport			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 000
Environmental protection			257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 081	3 081
Trading services			80 109	80 109	80 109	80 109	80 109	80 109	80 109	80 109	80 109	80 109	80 109	80 109	961 303	1 033 371
Energy sources			41 687	41 687	41 687	41 687	41 687	41 687	41 687	41 687	41 687	41 687	41 687	41 687	500 248	548 661
Water management			26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	26 120	313 434	342 809
Waste water management			7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	7 180	86 158	74 841
Waste management			5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	61 463	67 060
Other																
Total Revenue - Functional			120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	120 261	1 443 128	1 538 046
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council			19 946	19 946	19 946	19 946	19 946	19 946	19 946	19 946	19 946	19 946	19 946	19 946	239 351	248 934
Finance and administration			3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 227	38 727	40 384
Internal audit			16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	200 625	208 550
Community and public safety																
Community and social services			15 809	15 809	15 809	15 809	15 809	15 809	15 809	15 809	15 809	15 809	15 809	15 809	189 710	198 388
Sport and recreation			1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	23 682	24 652
Public safety			2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	2 649	31 787	32 725
Housing			10 697	10 697	10 697	10 697	10 697	10 697	10 697	10 697	10 697	10 697	10 697	10 697	128 364	134 864
Health			490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	5 876	6 147
Economic and environmental services			10 381	10 381	10 381	10 381	10 381	10 381	10 381	10 381	10 381	10 381	10 381	10 381	124 565	128 880
Planning and development			3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 628	43 539	45 528
Road transport			6 384	6 384	6 384	6 384	6 384	6 384	6 384	6 384	6 384	6 384	6 384	6 384	76 502	78 720
Environmental protection			369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4 424	4 658
Trading services			72 146	72 146	72 146	72 146	72 146	72 146	72 146	72 146	72 146	72 146	72 146	72 146	865 748	926 710
Energy sources			42 038	42 038	42 038	42 038	42 038	42 038	42 038	42 038	42 038	42 038	42 038	42 038	504 455	542 761
Water management			19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	19 100	229 201	246 984
Waste water management			5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	5 264	63 168	65 970
Waste management			5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	5 744	68 924	70 994
Other																
Total Expenditure - Functional			118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	118 282	1 419 374	1 502 912
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc			1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	23 754	35 134
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)			1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	23 754	35 134

Operating Revenue per Funding source - 2021/2022



Operating Expenditure per Category - 2021/2022



6.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

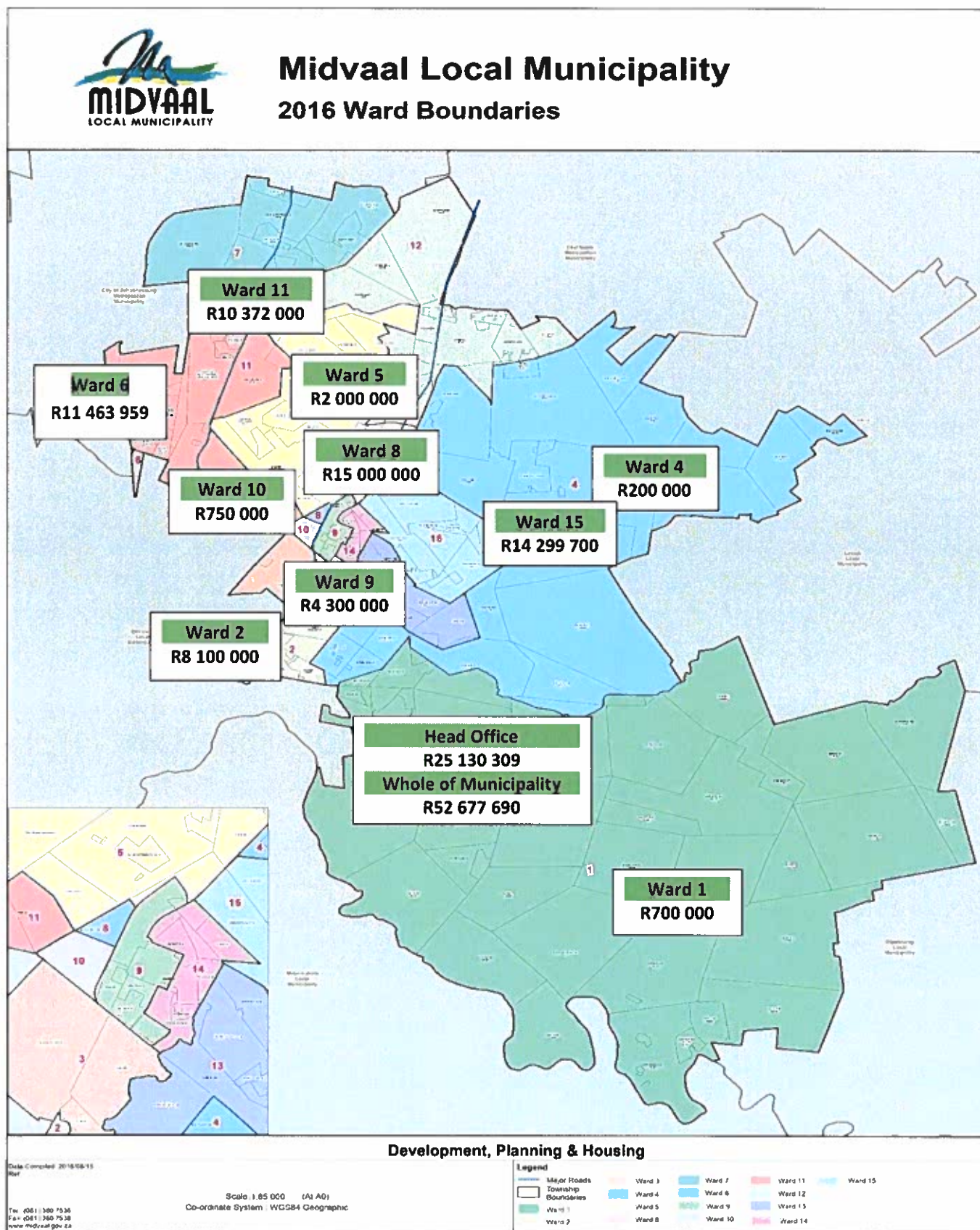
Annexure F: Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

GT422 Midvaal - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets										
Water										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	-	-	19 461	-	-	-	19 850	19 850	19 850
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	5 376	-	-	-	5 484	5 484	5 484
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	-	-	1 467	-	-	-	1 496	1 496	1 496
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	26 304	-	-	-	26 830	26 830	26 830
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	52 608	-	-	-	53 660	53 660	54 024
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	-	-	1 266	-	-	-	1 291	1 291	1 291
No water supply		-	-	3 660	-	-	-	3 733	3 733	3 733
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	4 926	-	-	-	5 024	5 024	5 024
Total number of households	5	-	-	57 534	-	-	-	58 684	58 684	59 048
Sanitation/Sewerage										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	17 370	-	-	-	17 717	17 717	17 717
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	5 505	-	-	-	5 615	5 615	5 615
Chemical toilet		-	-	1 842	-	-	-	1 879	1 879	1 879
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	477	-	-	-	487	487	487
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	3 519	-	-	-	3 589	3 589	3 589
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	28 713	-	-	-	29 287	29 287	29 287
Bucket toilet		-	-	648	-	-	-	658	658	658
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	606	-	-	-	618	618	618
No toilet provisions		-	-	1 251	-	-	-	1 276	1 276	1 276
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2 505	-	-	-	2 552	2 552	2 552
Total number of households	5	-	-	31 218	-	-	-	31 839	31 839	31 839
Energy										
Electricity (at least min service level)		-	-	15 906	-	-	-	16 224	16 224	16 224
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		-	-	7 500	-	-	-	7 650	7 650	7 650
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	23 406	-	-	-	23 874	23 874	23 874
Electricity (< min service level)		-	-	363	-	-	-	370	370	370
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		-	-	6 196	-	-	-	6 319	6 319	6 319
Other energy sources		-	-	6 558	-	-	-	6 689	6 689	6 689
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	13 116	-	-	-	13 378	13 378	13 378
Total number of households	5	-	-	36 522	-	-	-	37 252	37 252	37 252
Refuse										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	24 594	-	-	-	25 086	25 086	25 086
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	24 594	-	-	-	25 086	25 086	25 086
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	579	-	-	-	591	591	591
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	363	-	-	-	370	370	370
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	948	-	-	-	967	967	967
No rubbish disposal		-	-	5 370	-	-	-	5 478	5 478	5 478
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	7 260	-	-	-	7 406	7 406	7 406
Total number of households	5	-	-	31 854	-	-	-	32 492	32 492	32 492
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 litres per household per month)		-	-	9 583 349	-	-	-	10 628 891	11 468 574	12 374 591
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (5kWh per household per month)		-	-	602 045	-	-	-	603 200	656 885	715 348
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 litres per indigent household per month)		21 956	7 996	9 553	10 027	10 027	10 027	10 629	11 469	12 375
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (5kWh per indigent household per month)		386	331	602	520	520	520	603	657	715
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	10	-	-	-	11	12	13
Total cost of FBS provided		22 342	8 327	10 166	10 547	10 547	10 547	11 243	12 138	13 183
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (litres per household per month)										
Sanitation (litres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rahd per household per month)										
Electricity (kWh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		161 505	7 828	4 574	24 856	43 660	43 660	47 153	50 453	53 985
Water (in excess of 6 litres per indigent household per month)		-	13 710	7 776	8 280	235	235	250	269	291
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 465	11 735	14 173	15 198	15 198	15 198	16 110	17 077	18 272
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		4 418	7 231	7 916	7 653	5 143	5 143	5 452	5 779	6 183
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	173 388	40 594	34 439	55 988	64 237	64 237	68 964	73 578	78 731

The detailed indicators and targets are included under Section 8

6.5 Ward information for expenditure and service delivery

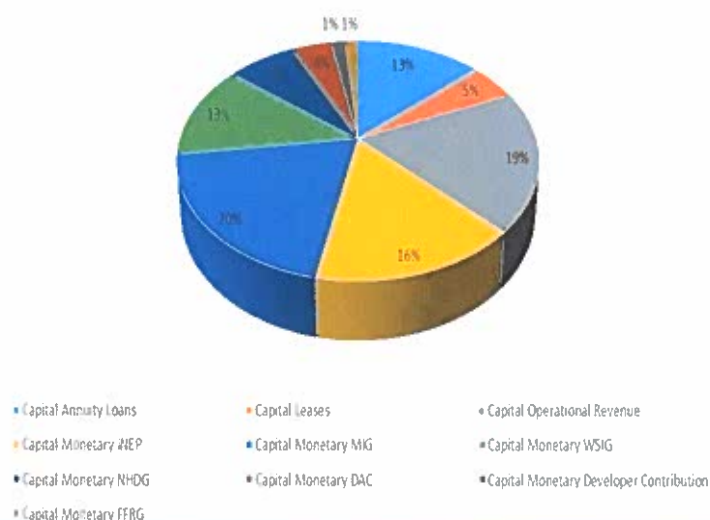


CAPEX PER WARD	2018/2019	2019/2020	2021/2022	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2021/2022
	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			
Ward 1 Vaal Marina Koolfontein Mooilande Koppiesfontein	7 719 649	14 740 524	700 000	1 533 725
Ward 2 Glen Donald Risiville Duncanville	3 917 976	2 600 000	8 100 000	12 727 334
Ward 3 Meyerton-Suid Kookfontein Rothdene	-	500 000	-	-
Ward 4 Boschhoek Schoongezicht Henley-on-Klip Slangfontein	150 000	400 000	200 000	200 000
Ward 5 Drumblade Pendale Valley Settlements Highbury Ophir Estates Walkers Fruit Farms	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Ward 6 Doornkuil Schapenvreugd	6 119 722	2 900 000	11 463 959	10 202 344
Ward 7 Alewynspoort Eye of Africa Nooitgedacht Elandsfontein Walkerville	-	-	-	-
Ward 8 Meyerton Farms Klipriviersval	12 573 000	26 458 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Ward 9 Meyerton Ext 2	-	-	4 300 000	3 800 000
Ward 10 Noldick Meyerton Ext 1 & 3 Sybrand van Niekerk Park	1 050 000	1 800 000	750 000	750 000
Ward 11 Golfview De Deur Homestead Apple Orchard Small Holdings Ophir Estates	4 653 000	5 850 000	10 372 000	14 872 000
Ward 12 Garthdale Gardenvale Klipwater Rietspruit	-	-	-	-
Ward 13 Henley-on-Klip Vorsterpark Riversdale Buyscelia Homelands	1 873 997	700 000	-	-
Ward 14 Golf Park Meyerton X6	-	-	-	500 000
Ward 15	807 372	2 400 000	14 299 700	10 586 269
Head Office	3 969 000	2 372 000	25 130 309	8 089 535
Whole of Municipality	101 926 924	74 463 307	52 677 690	92 931 873
TOTAL	144 760 640	135 183 831	144 993 658	173 193 080

Table 15 MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source.

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	2	12 661	2 876	8 234	400	400	400	-	30	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 511	1 342	974	7 260	13 728	13 728	7 410	3 104	1 680	1 795
Vote 03 - Financial Services		23	123	87	32	132	132	24	680	1 537	2 600
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		208	19	163	1 550	50	50	49	10 180	20	25
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		7 986	6 013	9 244	14 819	26 988	26 988	15 756	18 444	20 026	23 788
Vote 07 - Public Safety		6 541	4 200	591	4 165	4 355	4 355	1 365	3 450	100	2 115
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		25 046	12 858	12 397	10 520	23 377	23 377	12 088	17 100	-	2 000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		7 717	16 470	545	17 700	21 962	21 962	9 922	11 720	19 711	12 420
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		36 617	24 867	12 632	12 128	18 084	18 084	10 705	4 580	8 217	12 896
Vote 13 - Water Services		26 480	48 226	38 215	36 371	45 443	45 443	29 990	32 052	28 876	25 153
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		25 862	16 044	42 562	31 510	27 409	27 409	13 676	26 997	34 478	30 087
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	150 652	133 636	125 643	138 455	181 930	181 930	180 988	128 136	114 645	112 870
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	2	-	-	-	-	78 126	78 126	77 104	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	597	-	-	22	22	19	1 245	210	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		-	-	-	-	114	114	17	995	200	2 474
Vote 07 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	-	4 500	-	-
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 120	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	5 617	-	1 500
Vote 13 - Water Services		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	1 970	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	67	67	51	900	5 500	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	597	-	-	91 029	91 029	79 180	16 657	5 918	3 974
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		150 652	133 636	125 643	138 455	272 959	272 959	180 147	144 894	120 555	116 853
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		14 728	5 282	8 588	7 852	92 745	92 745	84 756	5 834	3 427	8 588
Executive and council		67	870	373	400	400	400	-	30	-	-
Finance and administration		14 658	4 412	9 224	7 452	92 345	92 345	84 756	5 804	3 427	6 569
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		14 120	8 938	11 186	28 389	35 895	35 895	18 224	38 148	20 826	26 838
Community and social services		1 550	4 079	2 738	7 550	9 875	9 875	4 145	6 125	7 100	6 300
Sport and recreation		6 038	1 651	6 377	7 169	17 018	17 018	11 536	12 894	13 126	17 788
Public safety		6 541	4 200	2 071	5 670	9 002	9 002	2 543	11 130	600	2 750
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		38 825	24 885	11 314	12 173	21 187	21 187	9 578	17 197	7 737	13 788
Planning and development		208	19	163	1 550	50	50	49	10 180	20	25
Road transport		36 617	24 867	11 152	10 623	21 137	21 137	9 527	7 017	7 717	13 761
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		84 972	83 539	83 547	98 041	123 132	123 132	67 591	81 813	88 584	88 880
Energy services		25 730	15 984	42 390	31 450	27 349	27 349	13 621	27 822	39 978	30 087
Water management		26 480	48 226	38 215	36 371	50 443	50 443	31 960	32 052	28 876	25 153
Waste water management		25 046	12 858	12 397	10 520	23 377	23 377	12 088	17 100	-	2 000
Waste management		7 717	16 470	545	17 700	21 962	21 962	9 922	14 840	19 711	12 420
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	150 652	133 636	125 643	138 455	272 959	272 959	180 147	144 894	120 555	116 853
Funded by:											
National Government		57 231	47 620	82 100	67 523	84 838	84 838	54 203	77 738	72 528	70 599
Provincial Government		1 550	4 053	2 714	7 550	12 499	12 499	4 073	8 125	5 600	5 300
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies / Households / Non-profit institutions / Private Enterprises / Public Corporations / Higher Educational Institutions)		13 495	24 710	10 642	1 500	8 133	8 133	79 378	2 000	1 500	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	72 277	78 384	85 455	78 573	178 270	178 270	137 653	87 883	79 628	75 888
Borrowing	6	54 637	30 981	23 099	33 365	43 223	43 223	15 141	25 725	27 400	17 550
Internally generated funds		23 738	26 271	7 089	28 517	50 467	50 467	27 353	31 406	13 527	23 404
Total Capital Funding	7	150 652	133 636	125 643	138 455	272 959	272 959	180 147	144 894	120 555	116 853

Capital Budget per Funding Source - 2021/2022



Capital Budget per Department - 2019/2020



Capital Budget per Funding Source	R	%
Capital Annuity Loans	18,600,000.00	12.83%
Capital Leases	6,725,000.00	4.64%
Capital Operational Revenue	31,806,088.00	21.94%
Capital Monetary INEP	22,072,000.00	15.22%
Capital Monetary MIG	27,665,570.00	19.08%
Capital Monetary WSIG	18,000,000.00	12.41%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10,000,000.00	6.90%
Capital Monetary Developer Contribution	2,000,000.00	1.38%
Capital Monetary DAC	6,125,000.00	4.22%
Capital Monetary FFRG	2,000,000.00	1.38%
TOTAL CAPITAL	144,993,658.00	100%

	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURE	WARD
1	05356473520GBH58ZZ01	BANTU BONKE LIBRARY – BOOKS	200 000.00	200 000.00	-	1
2	12056444420F5H2ZZZWM	VAAL MARINA - RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	500 000.00	500 000.00	275 322.00	1
		VAAL MARINA RESCUE VEHICLE (Refer to HO)		1 333 725.00	142 142.00	HO
			700 000.00	1 533 725.00		
	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET			WARD
1	17056450020F5H19ZZ02	BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION - REFURBISHMENT	600 000.00	1 352 770.00	1 502 303.00	2
2	12056444420FPH89ZZ02	RISIVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	7 500 000.00	11 174 457.00	2 693 969.00	2
3	13056430020FQH77ZZ02	EMFULENI CONSUMERS – CABLE FEEDERS CONNECT	-	200 107.00	-	2
			8 100 000.00	12 727 334		
	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET			WARD
1	05206473520GBH63ZZ04	RANDVAAL LIBRARY – BOOKS	200 000.00	200 000.00	-	4
			200 000.00	200 000.00		
	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET			WARD
1	14056450020F5G98ZZ05	WALKERVILLE LANDFILL SITE - REHABILITATION (CLOSING JUN 2022)	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-	5
			2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00		
	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET			WARD
1	05306473520GBH61ZZ06	LAKESIDE LIBRARY – BOOKS	300 000.00	300 000.00	23 478.00	6
2	08156473520F6J42ZZ06	LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE	11 163 959.00	9 859 611.00	3 121 463.00	6
3	12056446020F5H87ZZ06	PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	-	42 733.00	-	6
			11 463 959.00	10 202 344.00		
	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET			WARD
1	13056430020FTJ30ZZ08	SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	4 346 762.00	8
			15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00		

	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURE	WARD
1	05056460020G8BC11ZZ09	AIR CONDITIONERS	500 000.00	500 000.00	-	9
2	05056470020GBH68ZZ09	MEYERTON LIBRARY - ICT HARDWARE (COMPUTERS)	1 100 000.00	1 100 000.00	870 000	9
3	05056460020G8H70ZZ09	MEYERTON LIBRARY – FURNITURE	700 000.00	700 000.00	-	9
4	05056473520GBH62ZZ14	MEYERTON LIBRARY – BOOKS	500 000.00	500 000.00	-	9
5	05056151020GBH74ZZ09	MEYERTON LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00	550 317.00	9
			4 300 000.00	4 300 000.00		
	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET			WARD
1	05256460020G8H72ZZ10	SICELO LIBRARY – FURNITURE	300 000.00	300 000.00	-	10
2	05406473520F5K45ZZ10	SICELO ECD - PARK FENCING & JUNGLE GYM	150 000.00	150 000.00	-	10
3	05256473520G8H64ZZ10	SICELO LIBRARY – BOOKS	300 000.00	300 000.00	-	10
			750 000.00	750 000.00		
	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET			WARD
1	05156473520G8H59ZZ11 14056456020F5J05ZZ11	DE DEUR LIBRARY – BOOKS	300 000.00	300 000.00	-	11
2	14056456020F4J05ZZ11	LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW	7 500 000.00	3 000 000.00	2 608 696.00	11
3	13056430020FTJ29ZZ11	SAVANNA CITY ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	7 072 000.00	7 072 000.00	7 072 000.00	11
			10 372 000.00	14 872 000.00		
	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET			WARD
1	10056449420FGJ38ZZ15	HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER – EXTENSION	12 599 700.00	8 686 657.00	5 197 940.00	15
2	05106473520G8H60ZZ15	HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY – BOOKS	200 000.00	200 000.00	-	15
3	14056450020F5G97ZZ15	HENLEY ON KLIP LANDFILL SITE - REHABILITATION (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	1 500 000.00	1 699 612.00	-	15
			14 299 700.00	10 586 269.00		

	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURE	REGION
1	12056444420FNI44ZZWM	AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	13 000 000.00	13 000 000.00	7 036 824.00	WM
2	12056446020FNR25ZZWM	BULK WATER METERS	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-	WM
3	03056474020NDJ43ZZWM	ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	95 666.00	WM
4	13056433020FQC38ZZWM	ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000.00	1 065 508.00	-	WM
5	10056449420FQH79ZZWM	EXTEND SEWER NETWORK	500 000.00	500 000.00	182 042.00	WM
6	11056472420FFH95ZZWM	GRAVEL TO TAR (BRONK LANE)	1 000 000.00	3 348 478.00	1 411 776.00	WM
7	13056430020F5H23ZZWM	HIGH MAST & STREET LIGHTS: UNSERVICED AREAS	500 000.00	534 929.00	-	WM
8	10056449420FND70ZZWM	INSTALLATION OF ONSITE TOILETS	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	999 913.00	WM
9	14056450020FFH86ZZWM	LANDFILL CELL DEVELOPMENT (EXPANSION)	4 000 000.00	4 185 079.00	1 169 378.00	WM
10	13056433020FQC93ZZWM	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS – NEW	500 000.00	664 692.00	66 677.00	WM
11	10056449420F5H24ZZWM	SEWER CONNECTIONS – NEW	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	999 896.00	WM
12	12056444420FFH87ZZWM	PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	1 998 340.00	WM
13	12056444420FNI47ZZWM	PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	765 126.00	WM
14	10106449420FFH93ZZWM	PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	2 000 000.00	2 546 237.00	1 112 844.00	WM
15	12056444420FNI45ZZWM	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT - SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-	WM
16	13056430020FFH81ZZWM	REPLACE CONVENTIONAL METERS WITH PRE-PAID METERS	1 000 000.00	1 037 690.00	478 808.00	WM
17	13056430020FFH84ZZWM	REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	1 000 000.00	2 268 498.00	561 351.00	WM
18	12056444420FFH88ZZWM	REPLACEMENT-PREPAID & CONVENTIONAL WATER M	100 000.00	100 000.00	-	WM
19	11056472420F5K44ZZWM	ROADS REHABILITATION	5 217 391.00	10 217 391.00	-	WM
20	12056444420FGJ33ZZWM	SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RESERVOIR	3 851 602.00	9 068 993.00	6 230 409.00	WM
21	01106400320F5G99ZZWM	STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES	308 697.00	4 736 833.00	-	WM
22	12056446020F5D89ZZWM	WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	700 000.00	700 000.00	697 400.00	WM
			52 677 690.00	92 931 873.00		

	VOTE NO	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET		WARD
1	11056600420F4C01ZZWM	1 TON LDV (LDV) FOREMAN ROADS	400 000.00	400 000.00	HO
2	01256460020F5C11ZZHO	AIR CONDITIONERS	155 000.00	155 000.00	HO
3	02056460020F5C11ZZHO	AIR CONDITIONERS	30 000.00	30 000.00	HO
4	07106456020GRK48ZZWM	BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM	550 000.00	550 000.00	HO
5	14056456020F5H53ZZWM	BRUSH CUTTERS – NEW	20 000.00	20 000.00	HO
6	15056460020F5H34ZZWM	AIR CONDITIONERS	15 000.00	15 000.00	HO
7	05056456020GBK49ZZWM	CANOPY	25 000.00	25 000.00	HO
8	17056420420F4J07ZZWM	COMPACTOR (REFUSE TRUCK)	2 800 000.00	2 800 000.00	HO
9	12056600420F5K59ZZWM	DOUBLE CAB LDV	400 000.00	400 000.00	HO
10	11056456020F5K50ZZWM	EQUIPMENT	400 000.00	400 000.00	HO
11	07056460020F5H43ZZWM	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	830 000.00	830 000.00	HO
12	02056456020F5K53ZZHO	FUEL TANKS & PUMPS	500 000.00	500 000.00	HO
13	01456460020F5C48ZZHO	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	30 000.00	30 000.00	HO
14	05406460020F5H33ZZHO	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20 000.00	10 000.00	HO
15	15056460020F5H36ZZHO	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	10 000.00	5 869.00	HO
16	02056460020F5H37ZZHO	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	180 000.00	180 000.00	HO
17	03056460020F5H38ZZHO	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	180 000.00	180 000.00	HO
18	08056456020F5H48ZZWM	KUDUS	100 000.00	100 000.00	HO
19	13056456020F5K52ZZWM	LADDERS & BINS	400 000.00	400 000.00	HO
20	13056420420F4K30ZZWM	LAND CRUISERS	750 000.00	750 000.00	HO
21	08056420420F4J17ZZWM	LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	800 000.00	800 000.00	HO
22	08056449420F5K55ZZWM	MOBILE TOILETS	120 000.00	120 000.00	HO
23	17056449420F5K55ZZWM	MOBILE TOILETS	120 000.00	120 000.00	HO
24	01356470020F5H27ZZHO	NETWORKS & COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	2 500 000.00	2 685 692.00	HO
25	07106460020F5H44ZZWM	CCTV CAMERAS	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	HO
26	01106460020F5H40ZZHO	OFFICE FURNITURE	100 000.00	100 000.00	HO

27	15056460020FGG96ZZWM	OFFICE FURNITURE		50 309.00	50 309.00	-	HO
28	08056456020F5K57ZZWM	PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT		200 000.00	200 000.00	-	HO
29	01256460020F5K19ZZWM	PLASTIC CHAIRS		20 000.00	20 000.00	-	HO
30	07106456020GRH13ZZWM	PORTABLE PUMP		500 000.00	500 000.00	-	HO
31	07106460020F5H41ZZWM	RADIOS AND REPEATER		750 000.00	750 000.00	428 068.00	HO
32	01106456020F5K51ZZHO	RECORDING EQUIPMENT		245 000.00	245 000.00	17 210.00	HO
33	13056456020F5K46ZZHO	RENEWABLE ENERGY		500 000.00	500 000.00	-	HO
34	13056433020F5D31ZZWM	REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS FOR MECHANICS		100 000.00	156 130.00	60 719.00	HO
35	07106456020GRK56ZZWM	RESCUE & FIRE EQUIPMENT		950 000.00	950 000.00	113 978.00	HO
36	08156456020F5H49ZZWM	RIDE-ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS		160 000.00	160 000.00	83 019.00	HO
37	07056456020F5K34ZZHO	SECURITY EQUIPMENT		1 750 000.00	1 840 380.00	95 907.00	HO
38	07106460020F5H35ZZWM	MEYERTON FIRE STATION - SMALL GEAR		100 000.00	154 741.00	4 993.00	HO
39	05406420420F4J25ZZHO	SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE		250 000.00	250 000.00	-	HO
40	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	SOFTWARE APPLICATION		1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	694 500.00	HO
41	02156460020F5G66ZZHO	STORES EQUIPMENT & SHELVING		250 000.00	250 000.00	-	HO
42	07106456020F5H04ZZWM	SWIFT WATER RESCUE EQUIP - TRAINING CENTRE		100 000.00	100 000.00	-	HO
43	01256460020F5K17ZZWM	TABLES		20 000.00	20 000.00	-	HO
44	08056456020F5H52ZZWM	TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS		25 000.00	25 000.00	24 215.00	HO
45	08056420420F4J02ZZWM	TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)		325 000.00	325 000.00	-	HO
46	17056420420F4K12ZZWM	TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM		800 000.00	800 000.00	-	HO
47	07056420420F4J04ZZWM	VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS		600 000.00	600 000.00	-	HO
48	07106420420F5K54ZZWM	WILD LAND FIRE & RESCUE VEHICLE		2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	-	HO
49	07106420420F4J14ZZ01	VAAL MARINA RESCUE VEHICLE		-	1 333 725.00	142 142.00	HO
				25 130 309.00			

7. COUNCIL'S VISION & MISSION

“TO INCLUSIVELY SERVE THE NEEDS OF OUR COMMUNITIES”

We strive daily to enrich the lives of our people by:

1. Adopting a mind-set of innovation to revolutionise the way we operate
2. Leveraging partnerships to realise our full potential
3. Driving sustainability within the local ecosystem
4. Growing the economy in Midvaal, premised on incubating entrepreneurship, socio-economic growth and environmental responsibility
5. Providing excellent and standardised service delivery for all
6. Prioritising the upliftment of our youth
7. Being an ethical and proactive local municipality
8. Elevating Midvaal to be the best and most attractive municipality in the country

Based on the institutional analysis the strengths and weaknesses, which impact directly on its ability to serve the community has been identified. The following Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats have been identified:

Municipal Level SWOT analysis	
Strengths 1. Clean Audit for 2013/14, 2014/15 & 2015/16, 2017/2018, 2018/2019 and 2019/2020-financial years 2. Ranked as the top performing municipality in Gauteng 3. High level of positive public approval 4. Large supply of labour due to 70.4% of the population being economically active 5. Political majority 6. Large youth population 7. Lowest unemployment rate in Gauteng	Weaknesses 1. Funding and Finance constraints 2. Currently at a tipping point in being able to provide service based on current resources 3. Poor internal efficiencies 4. Poor internal and external communication 5. High inequality in provision of services 6. Inequality in socio-economic conditions within the municipality 7. Limited mandate being a local municipality
Opportunities 1. Growth in a diversification of sectors, incl. manufacturing, agriculture and tourism 2. Savanna City 3. Opportunity to leverage the customer base of City of Johannesburg due to its close proximity 4. Large portion of undeveloped land	Threats 1. Poor commercial perception 2. Continued financial stability 3. Slow economic growth 4. Internal capacitation

Key Performance Area	Challenge	Detailed Challenge
KPA 1 Good Governance & Public Participation	Poor Communication & Perception	Municipality is poorly perceived with respect to external stakeholders
		Municipality has limited successful internal and external communication
		The existing communication channels are not reaching their target communities
		Municipality lacks an Integrated Communication System
KPA 2 Safety & Environment	Limited Mandate	Limited mandate with respect to maintaining a police force
		Limited mandate with respect to environmental protection
	Capacity & Capabilities Shortfall	Limited resources and infrastructure to combat pollution
KPA 3 Social & Community Development	Poor Communication & Perception	Limited social and entertainment activities within Midvaal
	Socio-Economic Inequality	Disparity in living conditions between households within Midvaal
		Limited skills of youth in Midvaal
	Insufficient Funding & Financing	Insufficient land for building additional cemeteries
		Insufficient budget for Early Childhood Development initiatives
		Insufficient budget for GEYODI initiatives
KPA 4 Institutional Transformation	Capacity & Capabilities Shortfall	Lack of capacity and skills
		Staff accumulating excessive leave
	Inefficient Processes & Systems	Outdated Internal Technology and Systems
		Inefficient internal processes for decision-making, building plans, communications and procurement
	Poor Communication & Perception	Low staff morale
KPA 5 Financial Sustainability	Insufficient Funding & Financing	Municipality expenses are growing faster than revenue
		Long external legal process with respect to debt collection
		Limited debt collection in certain areas of the municipality
	Capacity & Capabilities Shortfall	Limited resources to perform debt collection
KPA 6 Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency	Insufficient Funding & Financing	Limited financing for infrastructure build
		Limited service delivery enabling infrastructure in certain areas of the municipality
		Limited long-term planning with respect to infrastructure
		Security concerns around key infrastructure
KPA 7 Services & Customer Care	Insufficient Funding & Financing	Limited service delivery enabling infrastructure to deliver customer service
		Disparity in service and service experience delivered to households within the municipality
KPA 8 Economic Growth & Development	Slow Economic Growth	Rate of unemployment, specifically prevalent to youth
		Lack of diversity in leveraging prevalent economic sectors
		Low labour absorption rate

8. MIDVAAL's APPROVED KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPA's)

The Midvaal Performance Framework is composed of Key Performance Areas (KPAs) which are the areas of focus required for the Municipality to achieve its strategic objectives and are aligned with the Promises made as part of the political vision. Midvaal has developed eight KPAs, the eight KPAs have been closely aligned to governmental and political objectives with the detailed association provided.

The KPAs have been further broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

- KPA 1 Good Governance & Public Participation**
To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders
- KPA 2 Safety & Environment**
To create a sustainable environment safe from harm
- KPA 3 Social & Community Development**
To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable
- KPA 4 Institutional Transformation**
To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives
- KPA 5 Financial Sustainability**
To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements
- KPA 6 Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency**
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community
- KPA 7 Services & Customer Care**
To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community
- KPA 8 Economic Growth & Development**
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

9. APPROVAL OF SERVICE DELIVERY & PERFORMANCE TARGETS

These targets and indicators must be:

- 1. Approved in the budget as an annual indicator with projections for at least two outer years based on the strategic priorities:**

"The budget resolution must approve measurable performance objectives for each vote (and for key sub-functions as may be prescribed) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators so that council can be judged on service delivery as well as revenue and expenditure"

- 2. Split into quarterly projections for the forthcoming budget in the SDBIP:**

"The SDBIP would then break the annual targets and indicators into quarterly projections to assist with implementation. Quarterly reviews would compare targets with actual and revise future targets as necessary"

- 3. Contained in Annual Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers:**

"The quarterly projections in the SDBIP must be consistent with the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers so that they can be held accountable for performance in line with the SDBIP, Budget & IDP"

- 4. Reported on for in-year reporting (quarterly and mid-year) and the annual report:**

"The Annual Report must include an assessment by the Accounting Officer of performance against the measurable performance objectives approved in the budget (and contained) in the SDBIP and annual performance agreements) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators."

In terms of Section 54(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

- (1) On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of Section 71 or 72, the mayor must –
- (a) consider the statement or report
 - (b) check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan
 - (c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
 - (d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure –
 - (i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
 - (ii) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

The Council, per item C2550/05/2021 dated 27 May 2021, approved the Final Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF), required by Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was subsequently approved by Council per item C2549/05/2021 dated 27 May 2021.

Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, stipulates that the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is approved by the Executive Mayor **within 28 days after the approval of the budget.**

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan was compiled and submitted to the Executive Mayor for consideration and approval. The Measurable Performance Objectives were approved as per the approved Key Performance Areas (Strategic Objectives).

The performance in terms of the Measurable Performance Objectives for Quarter 2 & the Mid-year Performance Assessment of the 2021/2022-financial year, overall and departmental is therefore reported as follows:

	Q1	Q2
1. Total number of indicators	59	59
2. Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	25	29
3. Number of Indicators Achieved	20	21
4. Number of Indicators not Achieved	5	8
5. Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	34	30
% Performance	80%	72.41%

Performance Outcome: Q1

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
Corp	12	-	2	6	-	1	78	3
Fi	11	-	1	1	-	-	50	9
Eng	13	-	-	-	1	1	100	11
Comm	13	-	1	2	-	-	67	10
DP	7	-	-	2	2	3	100	0
MM	3	-	1	-	-	1	50	1
	59	-	5	11	3	6	77%	34

Performance Outcome: Q2 (Mid-year Performance Outcome)

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
Corp	12	-	3	5	-	2	70	2
Fi	11	-	1	1	-	1	66.66	8
Eng	13	-	-	2	-	-	100	11
Comm	13	-	2	3	-	-	60	8
DP	7	-	-	2	-	4	100	1
MM	3	-	1	-	-	2	66.66	-
	59	-	7	13	-	9	72.41%	30

10. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs) / KEY FOCUS AREAS (KFAs) (Measurable Performance Objectives)

As earlier referred to, the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) have been broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1: Good Governance & Public Participation	KPA 2: Safety & Environment	KPA 3: Social & Community Development	KPA 4: Institutional Transformation	KPA 5: Financial Sustainability	KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency	KPA 7: Services & Customer Care	KPA 8: Economic Growth & Development
KFA 1: Governance Structures	KFA 5: Safety & Security	KFA 7: Sports and Recreation Programmes & Facilities	KFA 9: Human Capital & Skills Development	KFA 13: Financial Management	KFA 17: Electricity & Energy Efficiency	KFA 22: Water & Sanitation	KFA 25: LED & Capacity Building
KFA 2: Stakeholder Participation	KFA 6: Emergency Services	KFA 8: Libraries, Arts, Culture and Special Programmes	KFA 10: Performance management	KFA 14: Revenue management	KFA 18: Roads & Storm-water infrastructure	KFA 23: Electricity	KFA 26: Spatial & Development Planning
KFA 3: Intergovernmental Relations			KFA 11: Systems & Technologies	KFA 15: Supply Chain Management	KFA 19: Water & Sanitation Infrastructure	KFA 24: Cleansing & Waste Management	
KFA 4: Communications			KFA 12: Policies, Processes & Procedures	KFA 16: Asset Management	KFA 20: Landfill sites & Transfer Stations		
					KFA 21: Municipal & Public Facilities		

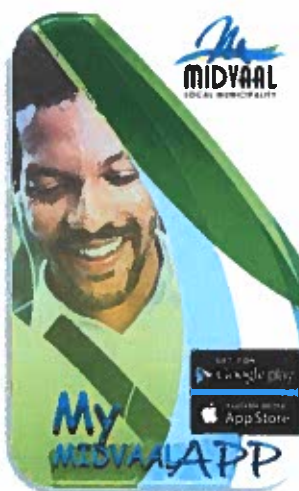
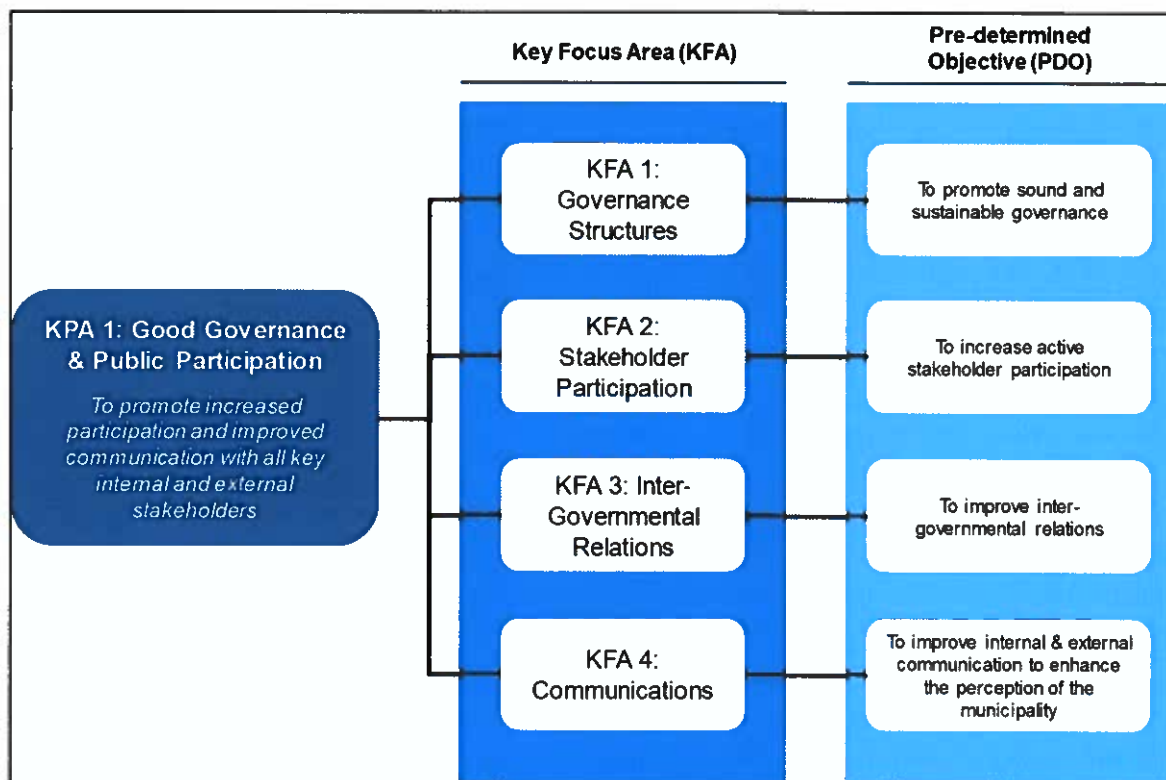
The cascading of performance from KPA through to KPI, ensures that all projects contribute in some way to the achievement of a Midvaal Local Municipality Strategic Objective and in turn District, Provincial and National objectives.

11. MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT: OUTCOME (SECTION 72 OF THE MFMA) (Measurable Performance Objectives)



KPA 1: Good Governance & Public Participation

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders



NUMBER PER KPA		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	2017 - 2022					SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022			
									YEAR 5				Q3	Q4			
									2021/2022	MID-YEAR	MID-YEAR	MID-YEAR REVIEW					
									ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT	TARGET	TARGET		
1	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (2) Evidence of execution of event planned	Council hosts events as a medium to enhance a positive relationship/partnering with external stakeholders and portray a positive image of Council (Planning & Execution)	1	-	-	Annual Events Calendar (remainder for 2021/2022 and 2022/2023-financial years) to be submitted to Mayoral Committee for consideration and approval	Not Applicable	0	1			
2	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 03	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees Clerk's	IGR Fora Report as per Section 10 of the IGR Policy (Policy approved per item C987/10/2013 dated 31 Oct 2013). Creating opportunity for Council to share information and networking. Promoting inter-governmental relations	4	2	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	1	1			
3	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of customer satisfaction outcome survey reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Survey report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	To monitor customer satisfaction and ensure feedback on public complaints received via the outsourced Complaints Hotline	4	2	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	1	1			
4	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 1	KFA 04	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Acting Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	To monitor compliance to Section 75 of the MFMA in order to create community awareness, transparency and consistency	100%	100%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	100%	100%			
5	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner	To monitor and report on the functioning of Ward Committees and also to monitor attendance by Ward Committee Members	60	15	Target Not Achieved	Ward Committee meetings scheduled for Nov 2021, delayed, pending the Municipal Elections	Not Fully Effective	15	15			

Summary of Performance: KPA 1

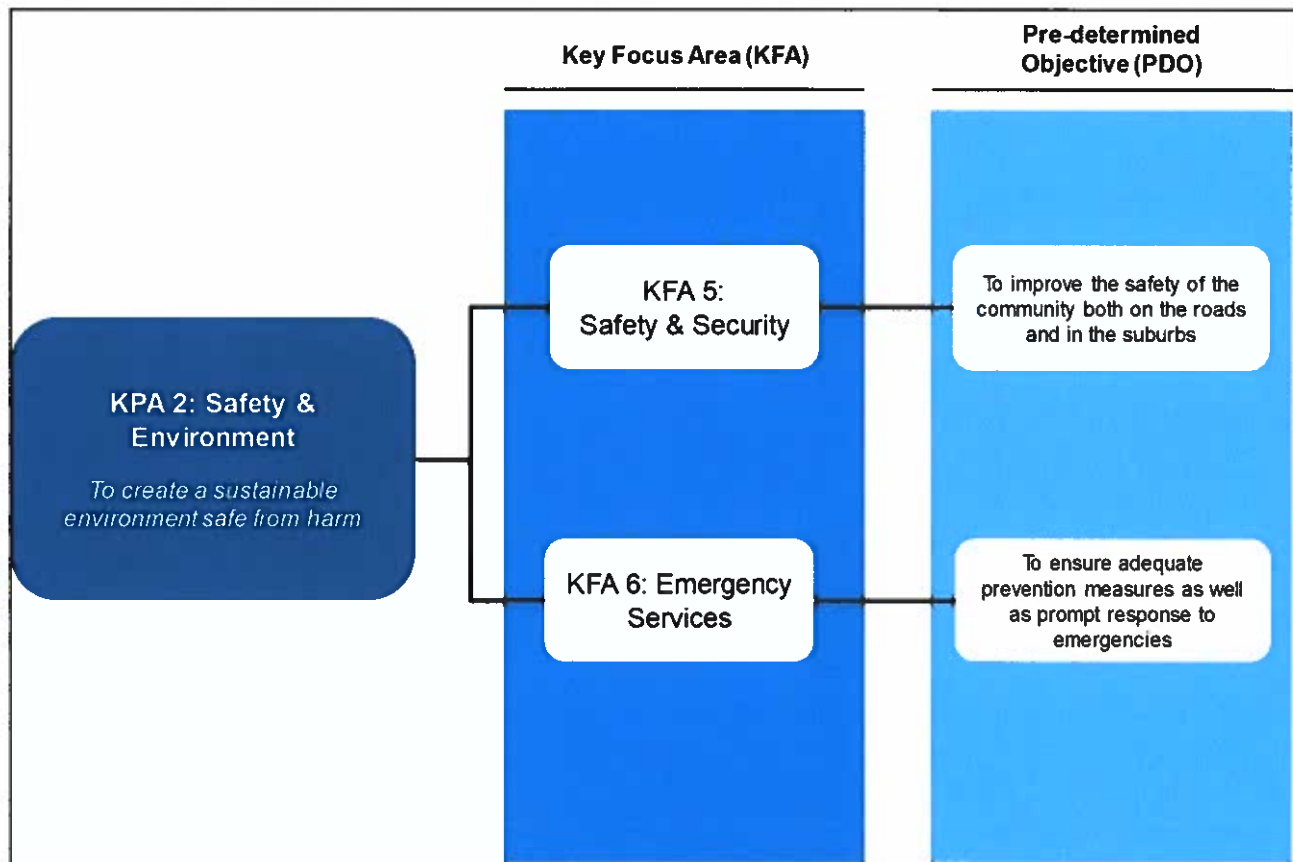
1.	Total number of indicators	5		
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	4		
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	3		
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	1		
5.	Not Applicable	1		
	% Performance	75%		





KPA 2: Safety & Environment

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm



vaccination

Do you have questions like:

How can I get vaccinated?
I have health conditions, should I get vaccinated?

Is the vaccine safe?
I am not feeling well after my vaccination, what should I do?

WE CAN HELP!

CALL: 0800 029 999 TOLL-FREE!

OPERATING HOURS: For registration, appointment queries and general queries:
Monday to Friday - 7 am to 6 pm
Weekends and public holidays - 8 am to 6 pm

24 Available 24 hours a day for emergencies, health advice and post-vaccination queries

NUMBER PER KPA		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022							
									2017 - 2022							
									YEAR 5							
									MID-YEAR	MID-YEAR	MID-YEAR REVIEW	Q3	Q4			
									2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT	TARGET	TARGET
1	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of deployed Midvaal security patrollers	Agreement signed between Midvaal & related service providers	To enhance security	20	0	Target Not Achieved	Indicator amendment recommended for consideration	Not Fully Effective	12	12		
2	COMM	KPI 054	KPA 2	KFA 05	Review the Disaster Management Plan annually	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Executive Director: Community Services, approved with IDP for forthcoming year	The purpose is the compilation of a Disaster Management Plan complying with the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002. Section 48. Disaster Risk Management is defined as a continuous and integrated multi-sectoral and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevent, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation	1	-	-	Not Applicable	0	1			
3	COMM	KPI 056	KPA 2	KFA 06	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners quarterly	Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners, i.e.: (1) Inspection, (2) Follow-up audits and (3) Compliance inspections	Midvaal Environmental Health Section Identified high risk environmental contraveners via compliance inspections. Training is provided to the identified Safety Officers, i.e. theoretical training, follow-up inspections to monitor the effectiveness of the training and to ensure sustainability	9	3	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	3	3		
4	COMM	KPI 065	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing, quarterly	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured	Phase 1 = Procurement of Traffic Management Software, Phase 2 = Implementation of software, Phase 3 = Back Office functional = Number of camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing measured in percentage	85%	77.60%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	80%	85%		

Summary of Performance: KPA 2

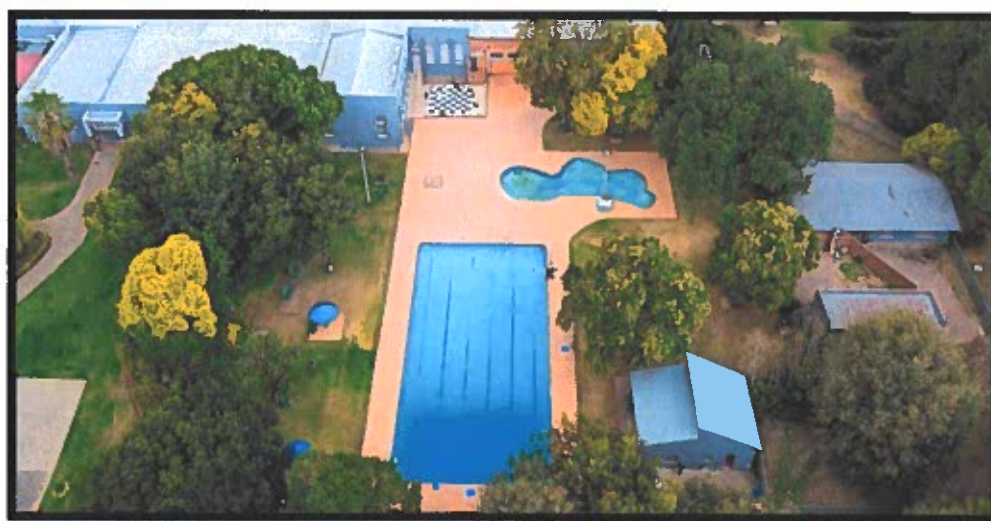
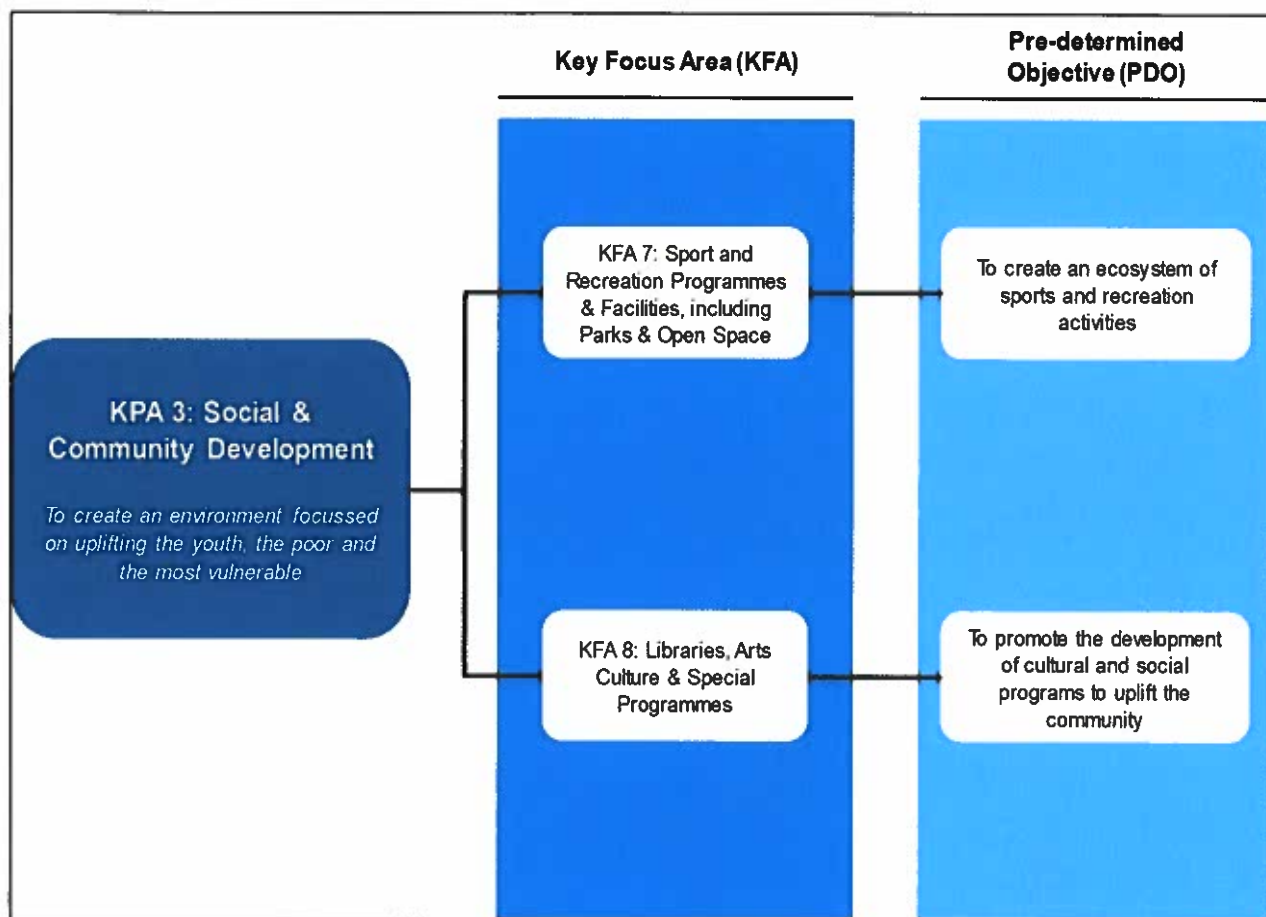
1.	Total number of indicators	4	
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	0	
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	2	
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	1	
5.	Not Applicable	1	
% Performance		66.66%	





KPA 3: Social & Community Development

To create an environment focusing on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable



SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022													
2017 - 2022													
YEAR 5													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2022													
ANNUAL TARGET													
2021/2													

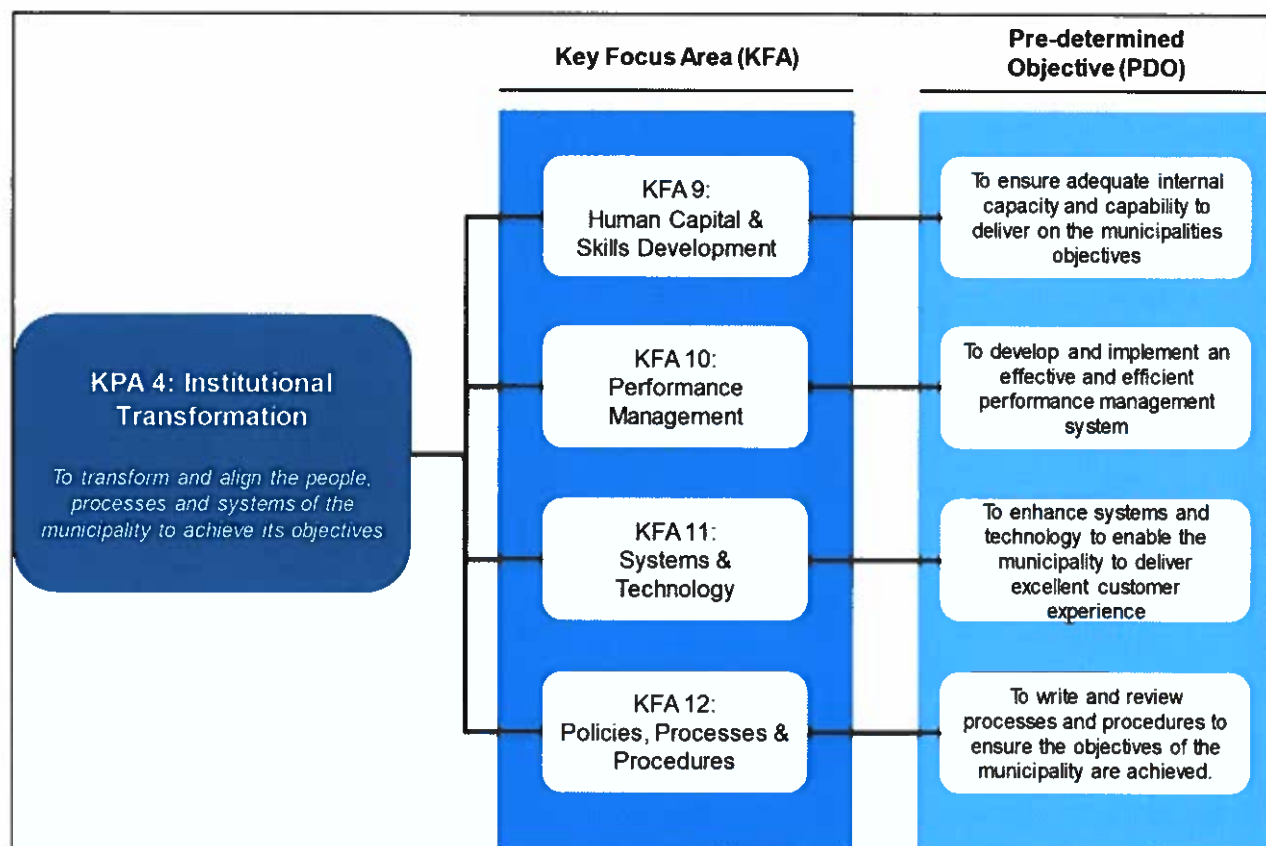
Summary of Performance: KPA 3

1.	Total number of indicators	4		0 0 1 0 0
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	1		
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	1		
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	0		
5.	Not Applicable	3		
% Performance			100%	



KPA 4: Institutional Transformation

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives



NUMBER PER KPA		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022					
									2017 - 2022					
									YEAR 5	MID-YEAR	MID-YEAR	MID-YEAR REVIEW	Q3	Q4
1	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 11	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	ICT Service Desk Report verified and signed off by the Director: ICT, by the 10th working day, monthly	To establish mechanisms to monitor performance of ICT staff	85%	88.4%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	85%	85%
2	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 12	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	To ensure timeous response to legal claims / actions and/or summonses served on Council to minimise delays and avoid punitive orders due to non-attendance of legal actions	4	1.15	Target Achieved	None	Substantially Effective	4	4
3	CORP	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 10	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	To comply with the requirements of Section 52(d) of the MFMA	4	2	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	1	1
4	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 09	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	To monitor the implementation of Council's approved and funded Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	93%	YTD: 35.61%	Target Not Achieved	The specifications amended, Bid was re-advertised, Training is awaiting confirmation from SCM for Bid Evaluation. Service Provider appointed for MFMA, Training conducted. Awaiting invoice.	Not Fully Effective	60%	93%
5	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 09	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report submitted into reporting cycle, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (MM, HOD and Directors) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	To monitor new appointments in terms of Council's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	1

Summary of Performance: KPA 4

1.	Total number of indicators	5			
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	4			
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	3			
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	1			
5.	Not Applicable	1			
	% Performance	75%			

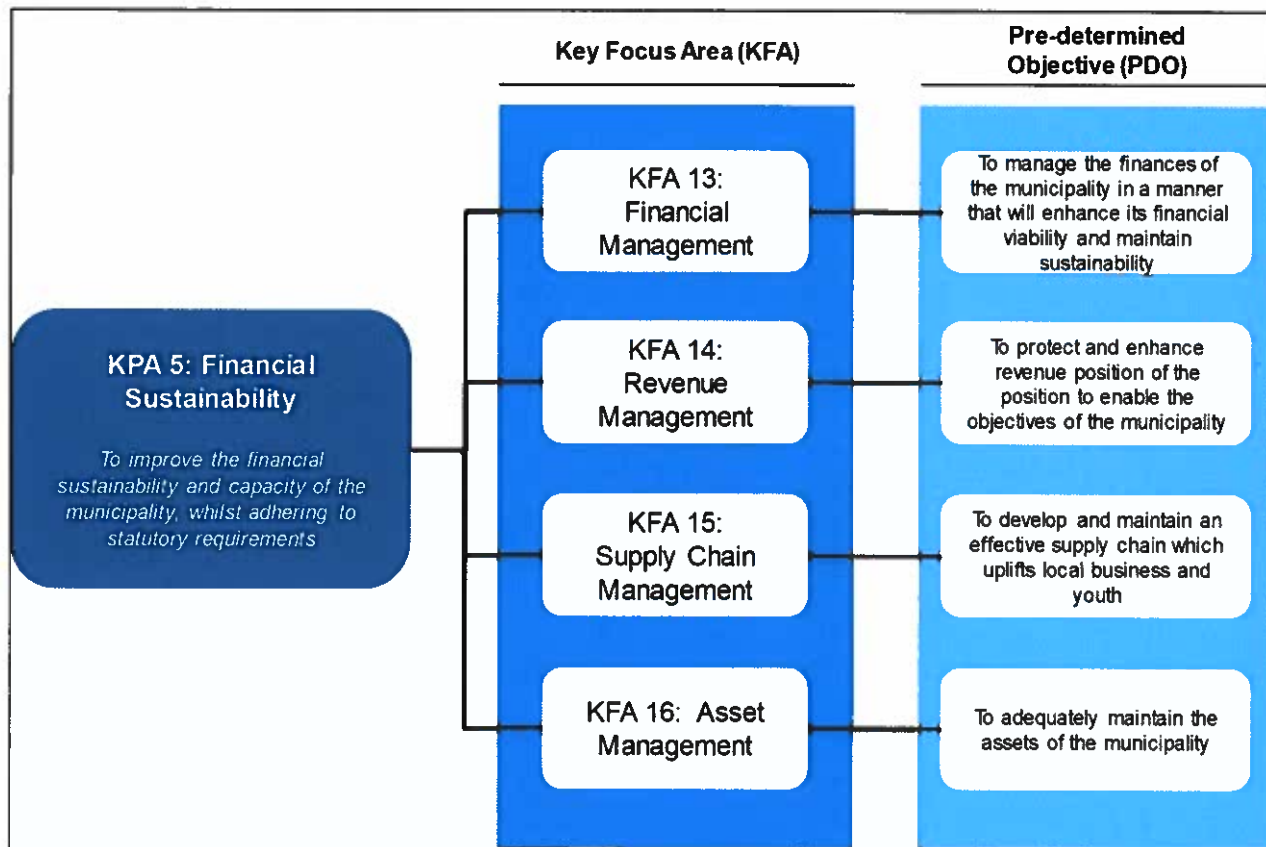


1
1
1
1
0



KPA 5: Financial Sustainability

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements



ANNUAL MUNICIPAL
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY
INDEX

Clean Audit Eight Consecutive Years

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022														
2017 - 2022														
YEAR 5														
2021/2022														
ANNUAL TARGET														
OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR														
DEFINITION														
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022														
KPA NO														
KFA NO														
RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT														
NUMBER PER KPA														
1	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 13	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + Investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	This ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investments, without collecting any additional revenue. The target is one month, meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling one month's fixed operation expenditure	2	4.95	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable	0	2
2	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 13	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	The ratio is used to assess the Municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, inventory and receivables). The target 1.5 : 1 means, that the Municipality must have at least current assets equalling the current liabilities	1.5 : 1	3.33	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable	0	1.5 : 1
3	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 13	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified	Unqualified	Clean Audit	8th Clean audit maintained	None	Exceeded Performance	0	0
4	CORP	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 13	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified	Unqualified	Clean Audit	8th Clean audit maintained	None	Exceeded Performance	0	0
5	FIN	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 13	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified	Unqualified	Clean Audit	8th Clean audit maintained	None	Exceeded Performance	0	0

6	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 13	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	The ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its debt service payments (interest and redemption) commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue. The target is 15 times meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling 15 times the annual interest and redemption charges	15	21.28	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable	0	15
7	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 14	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions)	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's outstanding debtors in relation to its annual revenue. The target is 50% (maximum) meaning that the Municipality must have a gross consumer debtors balance of less than 50% of the annual revenue received for service charges	50%	28.44%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable	0	50%
8	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 14	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	The ratio indicates the collection rate, i.e. % level of payments. It measures increases or decreases in debtors relative to annual billed revenue. In addition, in order to determine the real collection rate bad debts written-off is taken into consideration. The target is 93% meaning that at least 93% of the amount billed in a month must be collected in cash	90%	106.87%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable	0%	90%
9	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 14	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R5 500 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services	The ratio shows that all approved and registered indigents are receiving their municipal subsidies (free basic services, i.e. subsidy on property rates, waste removal, sewer and water) as per the approved indigent Policy	95%	99.81%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	95%	95%
10	MM	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	37.05%	Target Not Achieved	Project funding reassigned during Adjustments Budget	Not Fully Effective	66%	90%

11	FIN	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	18.47%	Target Not Achieved	Awaiting finalisation of planning and environmental impact assessments on the installation of fuel tanks	Not Fully Effective	66%	90%
12	CORP	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	38.20%	Target Not Achieved	Procurement of strategic land did not materialised. Funding reallocated during Adjustments Budget.	Not Fully Effective	66%	90%
13	DP	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	40%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	66%	90%
14	COMM	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	32.25%	Target Not Achieved	Project funding to be reassigned during Adjustments Budget	Not Fully Effective	66%	90%
15	ENG	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	43.18%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	60%	90%
16	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 15	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	Expenditure to township suppliers (procurement to suppliers registered as township supplier based on their residential address) versus total procurement spent (all classes). Non-procurement spent is then removed based on the name of the supplier, i.e. Eskom (bulk electricity), Rand Water (bulk water) MLM (petty cash) and any employee related costs	5%	5%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable	0%	5%

17	FIN	KPI 016	KPA 5	KFA 15	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	Percentage of the value of the annual procurement through the formal bidding process that was awarded to businesses with owners that are 35 years of age or younger	3%	9.00%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable	0%	3%
18	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 16	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	The Operating Budget is defined as the latest approved version of the budget, i.e. either the originally approved budget, or the adjustments budget in the case of Council approving an Adjustments Budget, inclusive of the approved variations that have been approved and processed in terms of the System of Delegations	8%	11.47%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable	0%	8%

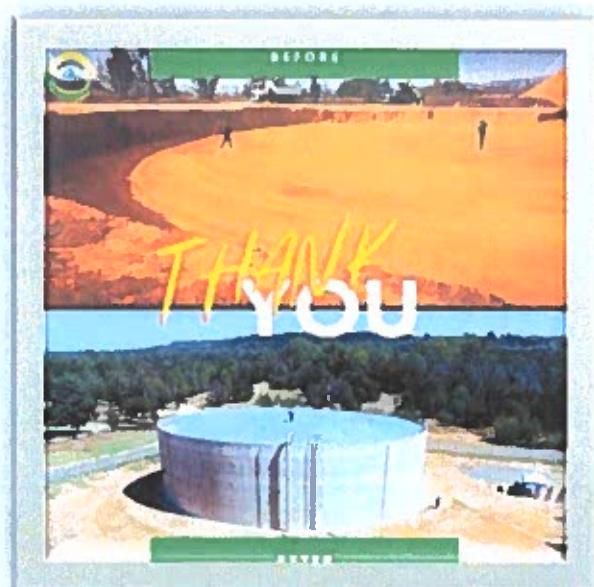
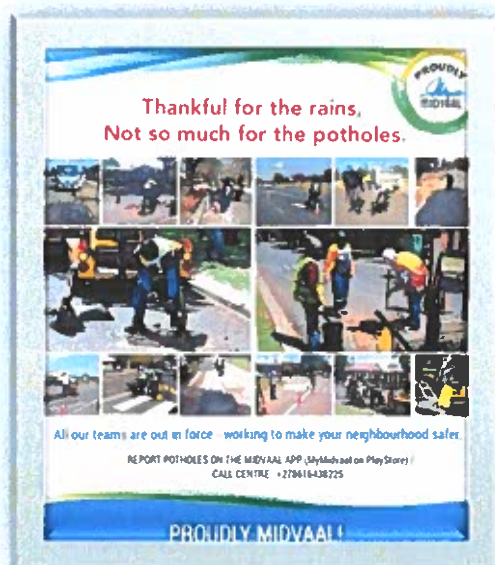
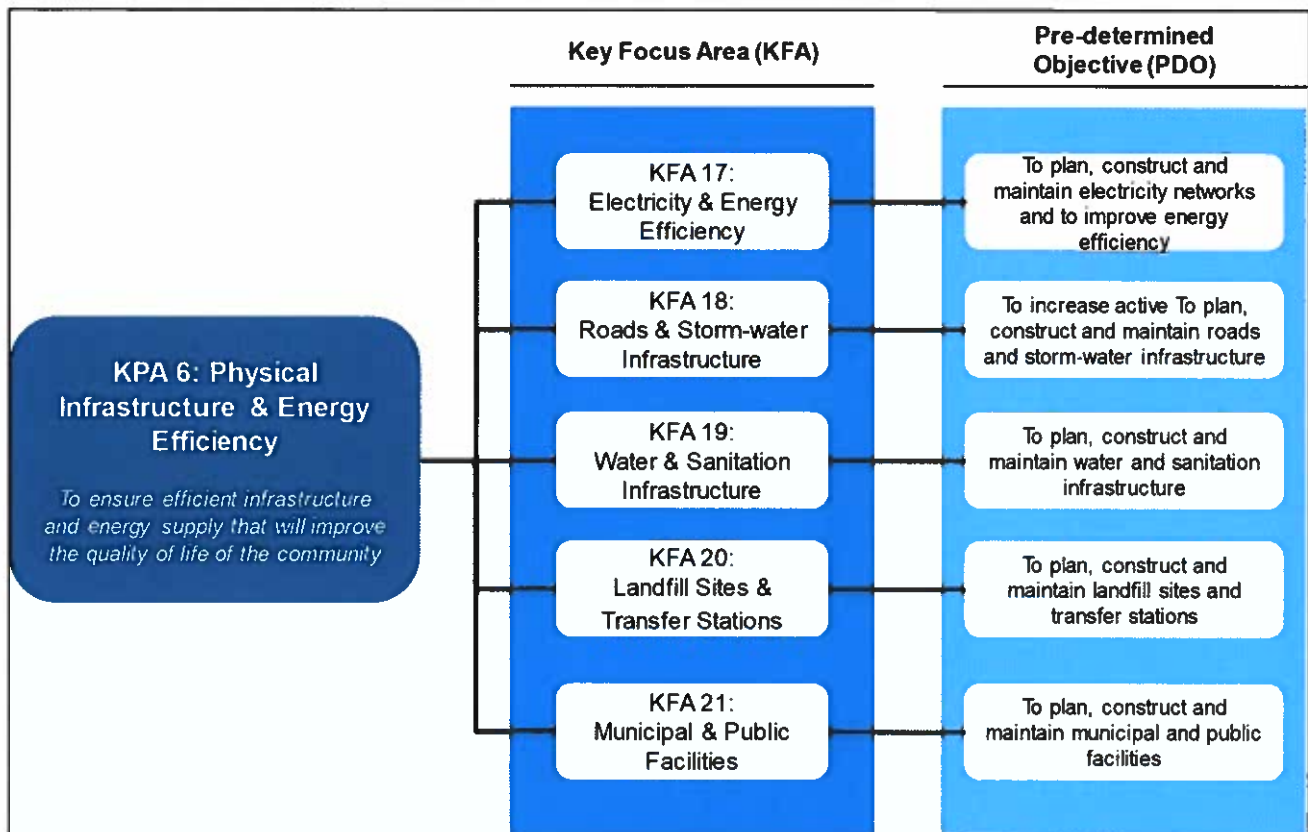
Summary of Performance: KPA 5

1.	Total number of indicators	18	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	3
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	10	ABOVE EXPECTATION	0
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	6	FULLY EFFECTIVE	3
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	4	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	4
5.	Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	8	UNACCEPTABLE	0
% Performance		60%		



KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community



SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022															
NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	2017 - 2022	MID-YEAR	MID-YEAR	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT	Q3	TARGET
								YEAR 5						Q3	
								2021/2022						2021/2022	
								ANNUAL TARGET						ACTUAL	
1	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 17	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	-15%	-14.53%	Target Not Achieved	Annual Target, performance quarterly monitored. National Treasury and International Standards calculation for non-revenue electricity units to run parallel during Q3 and Q4	Not Applicable	0	-15%	
2	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 18	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal	Number of square meters of tar roads rehabilitated and ressealed	50 000 m²	176 667.39 m²	Target achieved in Q1	None	Fully Effective	30 000 m²	50 000 m²	
3	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 19	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses)	To ensure by-law enforcement to benefit quality built environment and to ensure clean and transparent development through compliance	-30.40%	-41.99%	Target Not Achieved	Annual Target, performance quarterly monitored. National Treasury and International Standards calculation for non-revenue water units to run parallel during Q3 and Q4	Not Applicable	0	-38.40%	
4	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 19	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	67%	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	67%	
5	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 19	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic water	72%	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	72%	
6	ENG	KPI 039	KPA 6	KFA 17	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic electricity	56%	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	56%	

7	COMM	KPI 074	KPA 6	KFA 20	Licensing Walkerville Landfill Site according to the new Regulations	Record of decision received from Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) regarding the Walkerville Landfill Site	To ensure the Walkerville Landfill Site is operated/legalised according to the new Regulations	1	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	1
8	ENG	KPI 075	KPA 6	KFA 18	Number of km of gravel road converted to tarred road annually	Completion Certificate signed off by Head of Department by 22 Jun 2022	To increase access to roads infrastructure services	2 km	-	Quarterly targets to change to phased project completion	Quarterly targets to change to phased project completion	Not Applicable	0	2
9	COMM	KPI 076	KPA 6	KFA 20	Initiate Phase 1: Component A - New landfill site identified and process of acquisition initiated	Phase 1: Component A - (1) New landfill site identified and (2) Process of acquisition initiated (Council Resolution)	To increase access to landfill infrastructure services: Phase 1: Component A - New landfill site identified and process of acquisition initiated (Council Resolution) and Component B - Licence Application Processed	Phase 1 - Component A completed (Council Resolution)	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	1

Summary of Performance: KPA 6

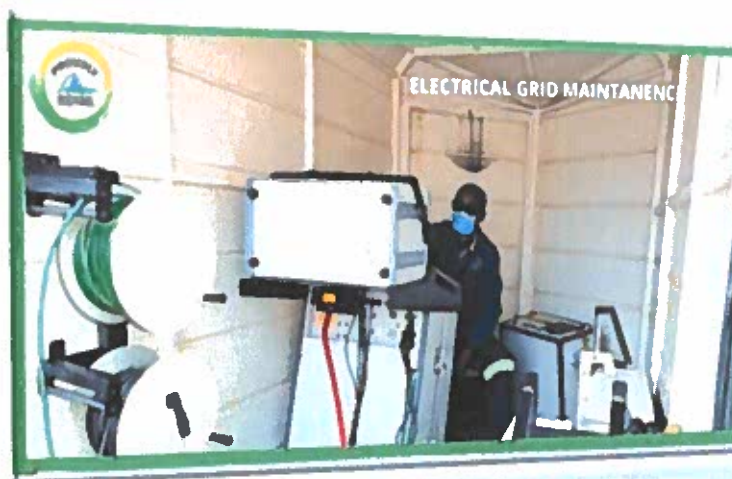
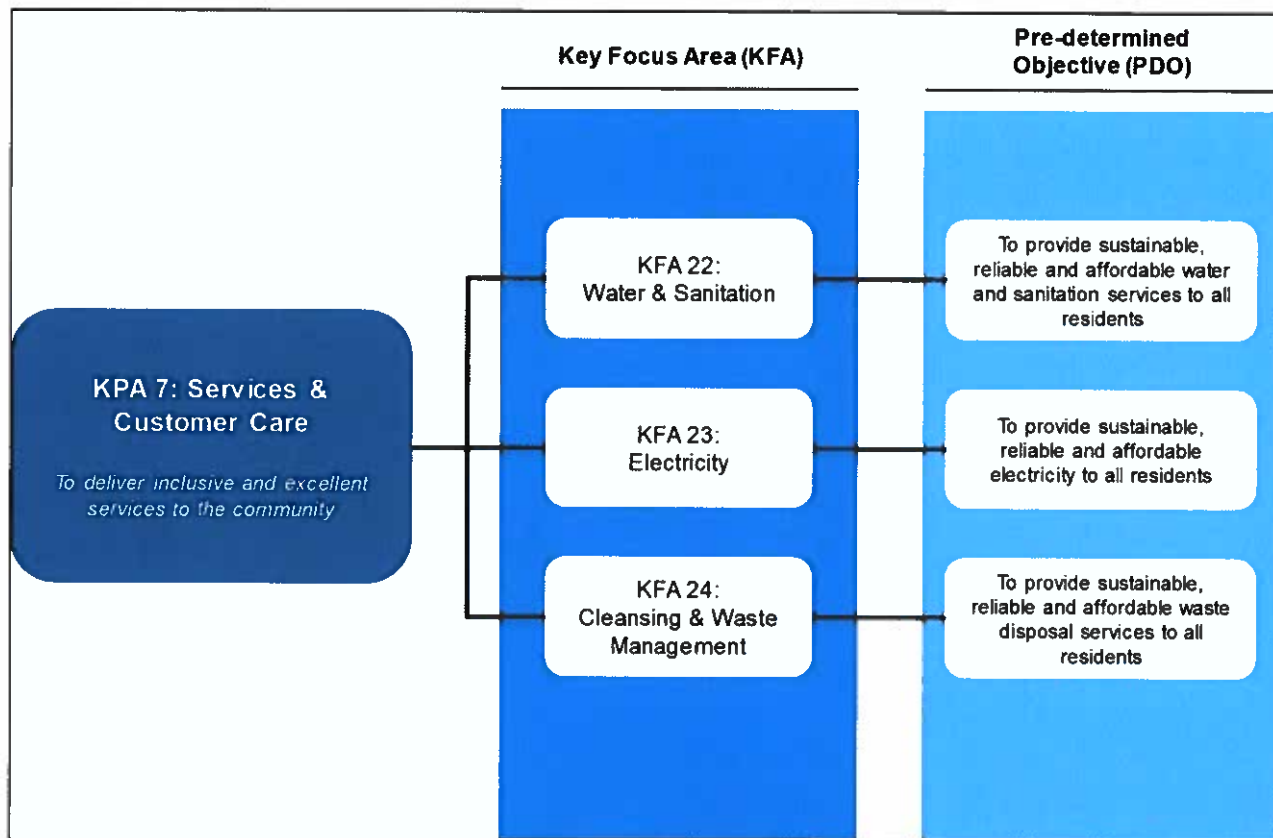
1.	Total number of indicators	9	
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	1	
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	1	
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	0	
5.	Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	8	
	% Performance	100%	





KPA 7: Services & Customer Care

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community



NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022						
								2017 - 2022		MID-YEAR	MID-YEAR REVIEW	Q3	Q4	
								YEAR 5						
								2021/2022	MID-YEAR	MID-YEAR REVIEW	Q3	Q4		
								ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT	TARGET	
1	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 7	KFA 22	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Monthly Solar Billing Report)	To increase the access to basic sanitation to formal households	4	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	4
2	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 7	KFA 22	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Monthly Solar Billing Report)	To increase the access to basic water to formal households	12	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	12
3	ENG	KPI 040	KPA 7	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (Monthly Solar Billing Report)	To increase the access to basic electricity to formal households	12	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	12
4	COMM	KPI 050	KPA 7	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential". "Access to basic level" = billed account	Provision of access to the basic level of solid waste removal	86%	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0%	86%
5	COMM	KPI 051	KPA 7	KFA 24	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of solid waste removal per annum	Number of additional formal houses serviced in terms of basic solid waste removal (increase in number of service points). Monthly Solar billing report	Expansion of access to the basic level of solid waste removal in line with the development rate in Savanna City, Eye of Africa and any other possible developments	500	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	500

Summary of Performance: KPA 7

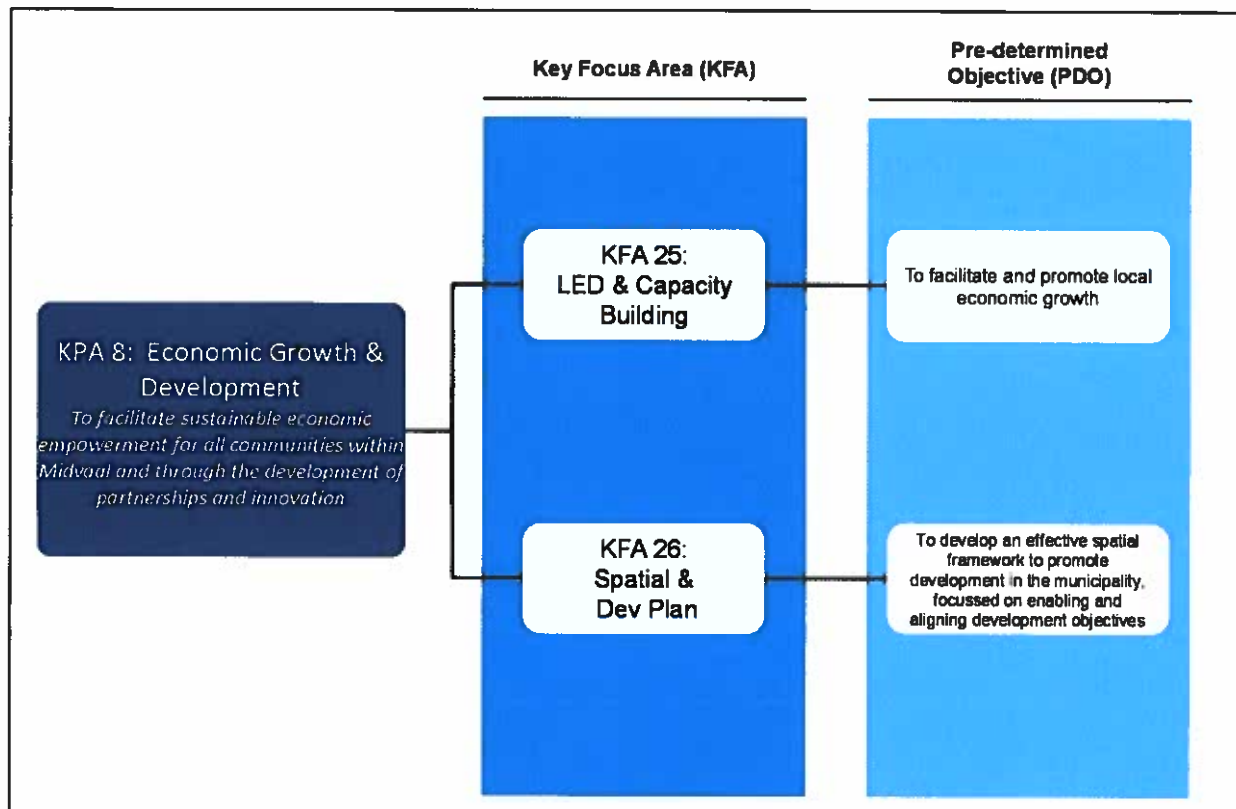
1.	Total number of indicators	5	
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	0	
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	0	
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	0	
5.	Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	5	
% Performance		N/A	





KPA 8: Economic Growth & Development

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation



SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022													
2017 - 2022													
YEAR 5													
2021/2022		MID-YEAR		MID-YEAR REVIEW		Q3		Q4					
ANNUAL TARGET		ACTUAL		REASON FOR PERFORMANCE		REMEDIAL ACTION		MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT		TARGET			
1	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 26	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977. (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m ² floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control)	To monitor and improve the turn-around times for building plan applications in order to ensure faster development on the ground and to benefit the economy. To accelerate local economic development	90%	100%	Target Achieved	None	90%	
2	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 26	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	(1) Average of 8 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	To monitor and to improve the turn-around times for land use applications, in order to ensure faster development and to benefit the economy. Also to ensure new income revenue generation to the municipality. SPLUMA dictates a turn-around time of 16 months, however MLM adopted a 8 month-turn-around time	8	5	Target Achieved	None	8	
3	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 25	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report number of jobs created (EPWP and any other jobs, excluding CWP) to the Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution). Report submitted into the reporting cycle before the 15 th working day quarterly (Proof of receipt by Committees)	To ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality's vision of growing the economy and creation of jobs be realised. The focus remains on Local Economic Development (LED)	1 500	576	Progress Report	Amended definition to be considered and approved	0	1 500
4	DP	KPI 061	KPA 8	KFA 25	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours, quarterly	(1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint lodged through Call Centre) versus date of responded (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by Director by the 15 th working day, quarterly	Prevention of illegal occupation of land, prompt response will assist in saving cost for legal fees and avoid MLM from having to provide alternative accommodation for land invaders	90%	100%	Target Achieved	None	90%	
6.1	MM	KPI 079	KPA 8	KFA 26	Number of interventions implemented from the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan, per quarter	Number of interventions implemented (10 Point Plan Actions), per quarter	To implement the Economic Recovery Plan to respond to the COVID-19 economic crisis, restore consumer and institutional confidence, stimulate investment and create jobs	8	10	All actions of the 10-point plan implemented	Recommended indicator to be deleted. Insufficient budget to facilitate additional appointments	2	2

6.2	DP	KPI 079	KPA 8	KFA 26	Report on number of interventions implemented from the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan (Development & Planning), quarterly	Submit Quarterly Progress Report into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day, quarterly	(1) Implementation of projects/programmes/activities as contained in the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan (2) Outcome/Impact of interventions reported to the Mayoral Committee quarterly = Proof of submission of report into reporting cycle within 10 working days of the following quarter (3) Mayoral Committee Resolution	4	2	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	1	1
6.3	COMM	KPI 079	KPA 8	KFA 26	Number of interventions implemented from the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan, per quarter	Procurement of Contractors to implement the Economic Recovery Plan (Letter of Appointment)	(1) Implementation of projects/programmes/activities as contained in the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan (2) Outcome/Impact of interventions reported to the Mayoral Committee quarterly = Proof of submission of report into reporting cycle within 10 working days of the following quarter (3) Mayoral Committee Resolution	4	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	4
6.4	ENG	KPI 079	KPA 8	KFA 26	Number of interventions implemented from the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan, per MTREF	Procurement of Contractors to implement the Economic Recovery Plan (Letter of Appointment)	(1) Implementation of projects/programmes/activities as contained in the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan (2) Outcome/Impact of interventions reported to the Mayoral Committee quarterly = Proof of submission of report into reporting cycle within 10 working days of the following quarter (3) Mayoral Committee Resolution	4	-	-	-	Not Applicable	0	4
7	DP	KPI 080	KPA 8	KFA 26	Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	80%	100%	Target Exceeded	None	Substantially Maintained	80%	80%

Summary of Performance: KPA 8

1.	Total number of indicators	9		5
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	6		0
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	6		1
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	0		0
5.	Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	3		0
% Performance		100%		

12.1 TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED (MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT)

The targets of the following indicators were not fully achieved during the mid-year performance assessment. The relevant remedial actions were identified and included in the report.

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	ANNUAL TARGET	MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT (ACTUAL PERFORMANCE)	Reason for Performance	Remedial Actions	Measure of Attainment
1	CORP	KPI 027	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner	60	15	Target Not Achieved	Ward Committee meetings scheduled for Nov 2021, delayed, pending the Municipal Elections	Not Fully Effective
2	MM	KPI 014	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	90%	37.05%	Target Not Achieved	Project funding reassigned during Adjustments Budget	Not Fully Effective
3	FIN	KPI 014	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	90%	18.47%	Target Not Achieved	Awaiting finalisation of planning and environmental impact assessments on the installation of fuel tanks	Not Fully Effective

4	CORP	KPI 014	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	90%	38.20%	Target Not Achieved	Procurement of strategic land did not materialised. Funding reallocated during Adjustments Budget	Not Fully Effective
5	COMM	KPI 014	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	90%	32.26%	Target Not Achieved	Project funding to be reassigned during Adjustments Budget	Not Fully Effective
6	COMM	KPI 043	KFA 05	Number of deployed Midvaal security patrollers	Agreement signed between Midvaal & related service providers	20	0	Target Not Achieved	Indicator amended for recommendation	Not Fully Effective
7	CORP	KPI 028	KFA 09	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	93%	YTD: 35.61%	Target Not Achieved	The specifications amended, Bid was re-advertised, Training is awaiting confirmation from SCM for Bid Evaluation. Service Provider appointed for MFMA, Training conducted. Awaiting invoice.	Not Fully Effective

12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REVISIONS/REMEDIAL ACTIONS (SECTION 54(1)(c) – MFMA)

The following recommendations and amendments to the approved Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) are submitted for consideration and approval for implementation during Quarter 3 and Quarter 4 of the 2021/2022-financial year.

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT (ACTUAL PERFORMANCE)	Reason for Performance	Remedial Actions	Measure of Attainment	RECOMMENDATION FOR REVISION
1	CORP	KPI 018	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (2) Evidence of execution of event planned	Council hosts events as a medium to enhance a positive relationship/partnering with external stakeholders and portray a positive image of Council (Planning & Execution)	1	-	-	Annual Events Calendar (remainder for 2021/2022 and 2022/2023-financial years) to be submitted to Mayoral Committee for consideration and approval	Not Applicable	Annual Events Calendar (remainder for 2021/2022 and 2022/2023-financial years) to be submitted to Mayoral Committee for consideration and approval
2	CORP	KPI 021	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	ICT Service Desk Report verified and signed off by the Director: ICT, by the 10th working day, monthly	To establish mechanisms to monitor performance of ICT staff	85%	88.4%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10 th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target

3	CORP	KPI 027	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner	To monitor and report on the functioning of Ward Committees and also to monitor attendance by Ward Committee Members	60	15	Target Not Achieved	Ward Committee meetings scheduled for Nov 2021, delayed, pending the Municipal Elections	Not Fully Effective	Annual Target to be reduced to 30. Target for Q2 to be reduced to 0 due to Municipal Elections and target for Q3 to be reduced to 0 due to the establishment of the new Ward Committees, following the Municipal Elections
4	DP	KPI 014	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	40%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	Recommend 5% expenditure at Q3 (including the R10 000 earmarked for the Urban Regeneration Project)
5	ENG	KPI 014	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	43.18%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	Additional R10 m (MIG) and R10 m (Water & Sanitation) expenditure projection to be considered.
6	DP	KPI 005	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report number of jobs created (EPWP and any other jobs, excluding CWP) to the Mayoral Committee (Resolution). Report submitted into the reporting cycle before the 15 th working day quarterly (Proof of receipt by Committees)	To ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality's vision of growing the economy and creation of jobs be realised. The focus remains on Local Economic Development (LED)	1 500	576	Progress Report	Amended definition to be considered and approved	Not Applicable	Amended definition to be considered and approved

7	ENG	KPI 030	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchased/kW accounted for due to loss	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	-15%	-14.53%	Target Not Achieved	Annual Target, performance quarterly monitored. National Treasury and International Standards calculation for non-revenue electricity units to run parallel during Q3 and Q4	Not Applicable	Annual Target, performance monitored quarterly. National Treasury and International Standards calculation for non-revenue electricity units to run parallel during Q3 and Q4
8	ENG	KPI 032	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal	Number of square meters of tar roads rehabilitated and resealed	50 000 m ²	176 667.39 m ²	Target achieved in Q1	None	Fully Effective	Target to increase to 160 000 m ² . Supplementary evidence required to identify targeted roads. Q3 and Q4 targets to reduce to 0
9	ENG	KPI 033	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses)	To ensure by-law enforcement to benefit quality built environment and to ensure clean and transparent development through compliance	-30.40%	-41.99%	Target Not Achieved	Annual Target, performance quarterly monitored. National Treasury and International Standards calculation for non-revenue water units to run parallel during Q3 and Q4	Not Applicable	Annual Target, performance monitored quarterly. National Treasury and International Standards calculation for non-revenue water units to run parallel during Q3 and Q4

10	COMM	KPI 043	Number of deployed Midvaal security patrollers	Agreement signed between Midvaal & related service providers	To enhance security	20	0	Target Not Achieved	Indicator amendment recommended for consideration	Not Fully Effective	Indicator to change to Number of crime prevention statistics reported to Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring, quarterly Definition to change to: Submit report into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly on CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes
11	ENG	KPI 044	Completion of Phase 4 at the Lakeside Sport Centre and related Sports Infrastructure	Phase 4 - Completion Certificate signed off by Quantity Surveyor for Ablution Facility & Combi-Courts	Development, construction and completion of a multi-purpose sport centre for the Lakeside Community (Ward 6). It is a 4 phase project, namely: Phase 1 = Earth Works Completed, Phase 2 = Fence and water connection completed (R2.5 m), Phase 3 = Construction of the Soccer Field (R3.9 m) and Phase 4 = Ablution Facility & Combi-Courts (R2.6 m)	1	Project in Practical Completion Stage	Indicator to change to address the Sicelo Library	Indicator to change to Sicelo Library	Not Applicable	Target to be changed to address the Development, construction and completion of the Sicelo Library. Definition to change to practical Completion Certificate signed off by Principle Agent for the Sicelo Library by 30 Jun 2022

12	COMM	KPI 056	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners quarterly	Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners, i.e.: (1) Inspection, (2) Follow-up audits and (3) Compliance inspections	Midvaal Environmental Health Section identified high risk environmental contraveners via compliance inspections. Training is provided to the identified Safety Officers, i.e. theoretical training, follow-up inspections to monitor the effectiveness of the training and to ensure sustainability	9	3	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	Report outcome of resolution to the Mayoral Committee at the end of the financial year. Follow-up and feedback to be provided on inspection successes at approved high risk industries
13	COMM	KPI 065	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded for mailing, quarterly	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured	Phase 1 = Procurement of Traffic Management Software, Phase 2 = Implementation of software, Phase 3 = Back Office functional = Number of camera speed tickets successfully downloaded for mailing measured in percentage	85%	77.60%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective	Quarterly targets to be considered and approved
14	ENG	KPI 075	Number of km of gravel road converted to tarred road annually	Completion Certificate signed off by Head of Department by 22 Jun 2022	To increase access to roads infrastructure services	2 km	-	Quarterly targets to change to phased project completion	Quarterly targets to change to phased project completion	Not Applicable	Definition of indicator to change to address quarterly completion of project phases

15	COMM	KPI 076	Initiate Phase 1: Component A - New landfill site identified and process of acquisition initiated	Phase 1: Component A - (1) New landfill site identified and (2) Process of acquisition initiated (Council Resolution)	To increase access to landfill infrastructure services: Phase 1: Component A - New landfill site identified and process of acquisition initiated (Council Resolution) and Component B - Licence Application Processed	Phase 1 - Component A completed (Council Resolution)	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable	Target to be deleted. Sedibeng not considering purchase offer
16	COMM	KPI 079	Number of interventions implemented from the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan, per quarter	Procurement of Contractors to implement the Economic Recovery Plan (Letter of Appointment)	(1) Implementation of projects/programmes/activities as contained in the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan (2) Outcome/Impact of interventions reported to the Mayoral Committee quarterly = Proof of submission of report into reporting cycle within 10 working days of the following quarter (3) Mayoral Committee Resolution	4	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable	Indicator to be deleted. Funding insufficient to facilitate further appointments

17	ENG	KPI 079	Number of interventions implemented from the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan, per MTREF	Procurement of Contractors to implement the Economic Recovery Plan (Letter of Appointment)	(1) Implementation of projects/programmes/activities as contained in the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan (2) Outcome/Impact of interventions reported to the Mayoral Committee quarterly = Proof of submission of report into reporting cycle within 10 working days of the following quarter (3) Mayoral Committee Resolution	4	-	-	-	Not Applicable	Indicator to be deleted. Insufficient funding to facilitate additional appointments
----	-----	---------	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	----------------	---



13. COUNCIL RESOLUTION